

(601)

1847 Feb 19
1848 Aug 16

1847 Feb 19
1848 Aug 16
7

Josiah Hammond

P P P P

24 1
13 10 61

Josiah Hammond

1847 Feb 19

Josiah

Josiah

Josiah Hammond

Josiah & Hammond's Book Presented to Him By
His uncle Leonard Hammond on Board of Ship George
Feb 17th 1847

On Board Ship Lalla Rookh of New Bedford of
Cruising of By French Rock Pacific Ocean

Hispania
Josiah N. Hammond John H. Harding

Typican *Bye* *NY*
Josiah N. Hammond *Map* *CAI*

Josiah N. Hammond *Map*

John H. Harding

John H. Harding

Josiah

HEN

And Ship Lalla Rookh New Bedford

Josiah & Hammond

Josiah

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

40 56 04 01 3 02 5 27 6 10 9
01 3 02 5 27 6 10 9
01 3 02 5 27 6 10 9

Hugh Nelson Fairbairn

Frank Hammond

10

Sketch of P. Hammond

John P. Hammond

Charles A
Hammond

William Hammond

~~William Hammond~~

John P. Hammond

Charles
A Hammond

A Journal of an Intended Voyage from New Bedford to the
Indian and Pacific Oceans On Board of Ship Lalla Rookh
Under Bernard Master Kept By Josiah N. Hammond
Commenced Nov 14th 1844

At 8 AM took our anchor and stood down the bay under
whole topsails with a strong wind from the N.W. at 11 AM
Discharged the pilot at 4 PM closed reefed the topsails and chose
Watches at 7 set the watch for the night the starboard watch
The first watch all hands employed in stowing anchors and
Chains and Lashing boats Sounded this day

Friday Nov 15th 1844

This day commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from N.W.
Steering E.S.E. at 4 AM set all sail middle and latter part
much the same all hands employed in breaking out between decks
Stowing away wood and Lashing spars and putting on chafing
Gear Sounded this Day Latitude $32=18 N$

Saturday Nov 16th 1844

Commences with fine weather and wind from N ship steering a
course to the E.S.E. middle part wind very light from E.N.E.
Steering S.E. by S. latter part very squally at 8 PM took in topsails
At 9 PM doubled reefed the topsails wind E.S.E. heading S.
All hands employed in Lashing spars and fitting boats saw
Several sails steering different courses Sounded Lat $38=47 North$

Sunday Nov 17th 1844

This 24 hours commences with squally and rainy weather and a
strong breeze from E. to S.E. by E. ship on the southern tack at 7 AM
Wore ship to N.E. by E. middle part wind variable at 8 AM furled
The main sail and sent one watch below wore ship to East latter part
A strong breeze from S.E. heading E. Sounded Lat $37=39 North$

Monday Nov 18th 1844

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.W. steering a course E.S.E.
At 4 PM closed reefed the topsails at 2 AM took in the fore and
main topsails at 6 furled the fore sail and the ship to the wind
The watch employed in ship's duty at 9 PM the gale still increasing
With a heavy sea on Rolled the bow and waist boats under
But did no damage to them wore ship heaving to the S.W.
Sounded Lat $37=03 North$

Ship Tall Rock Bound for the Cape de Verde island 1844

Thursday Nov 19th 1844

It still continues to blow very hard at 1 P.M. the wind shifted very suddenly from the S.E.W. to N.W. ship heading about N. the gale still increasing middle part blows heavy at 2 P.M. it began to moderate at 6 squared the yards set the fore sail and doubled reefed topsails steering S.E. saw a large ship steering E. latter part set whole topsails S.E.

Wednesday November 20th 1844

Commenced with light variable air from W. to N.W. ship steering a course E.S.E. middle part light air and variable weather latter part wind from S.E. ship heading East All hands employed in fitting boats and other jobs about the ship see nothing soundly lat 38-28 N

Thursday Nov 21st 1844

These 24 hours commenced with squally rainy weather with strong winds from the E.S.E. ship heading N.E. under doubled reefed topsails at 2 P.M. furled the main sail at 3 wore ship to S.E. at 5 P.M. blew reefed the topsails latter part light variable the watch employed in various jobs saw nothing lat no obs

Friday Nov 22nd 1844

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the N.E. ship steering a course S.E. by E at 9 A.M. set all sail at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the N.W. ship's course the same at 6 spoke a Barque bound to Boston did not understand her name nor where from latter part the same soundly lat 37-28 N

Saturday Nov 23rd 1844

This day commenced with fine pleasant weather and wind from the N.W. the ship steering a course S.E. by E. middle part saw 2 sails a steering on the wind to the N.W. latter part strong wind but pleasant weather the watch employed in ship's duty lat 36-37

Sunday Nov 24th 1844

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather and a strong wind from W. ship steering a course S.E. by E. middle part the same latter part wind very strong at 11 o'clock P.M. doubled reefed the topsails ship's course the same see nothing soundly no obs to day

Monday Nov 25 Commenced with strong wind from W by S and

pleasant ship steering E.S.E. middle and latter part the same see nothing the watch employed in ship's duty so End Latitude 35-28 North

Island 1844

and shifted
ing about 2
t 2 P.M. it
ore sail and
steering E

W. ship
and variable
ding East
about

to with strong
bled reefed
to S.E.
riably the
no of

buze from
ot all sail
to same at
stand her
t 37-28 N
vised from
hart saw

t strong wind
uty latt 36-37

strong wind
Latter part
to course the
om W by S and
- see nothing
th

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering for Cape de Verde islands 1844
Tuesday Nov 26th 1844

This day commences with squally rainy weather with strong wind
From the WSW ship steering a course ESE at 1 A.M. furlled the
Main sail and doubled up the topsails middle part more mod-
erate at 8 A.M. set whole topsails latter fine weather with all
sail set So Ends Latt 35-03 N

Wednesday Nov 27th

This 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with a fine
Breeze from the NW ship steering a course ESE with all sail
Set middle part light winds from the NE latter part calm with
Very light airs the watch employed in ships duty bounds latt 34-43 North

Thursday Nov 28th

Commences with fine pleasant breeze from the WSW ship steering ESE
Middle part light winds from the WNW at 8 A.M. saw a large
Sperm whale close to the ship lowered down 3 boats and chased
until 11 A.M. i should think he was galled by the ship as he was
In her wake when we lowered and he started a going over
To the WSW stood on a wind until 1 standing to the NW then
Tacked to the S until 3 we then kept off our course latter part the
Same So ends latt 34-40 North

Friday Nov 29th

Ship day commences with fine and beautiful weather and
A fine breeze from W steering a course ESE middle part
Much the same at 8 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered
Down 3 boats chased until 12 M did not get fast saw a
sail steering to the North the watch employed in ships duty
Latter part wind and weather much the same latt 34-21 N

Saturday Nov 30th

Commences with fine pleasant weather and wind from the SW
Ship steering a course ESE middle part saw a school of Black
Fish did not lower latter part the same So Ends latt 34-13 N

Sunday December 1st 1844

Commences with a fine and pleasant weather and a fine breeze
From the SW steering ESE middle and latter part wind
Light saw several square rigged vessels a steering to the NW

Monday Dec 2nd Commences with light wind from the W

Steering SE by E middle and latter part much the same the watch employed
In breaking out the Barberroom for water joice oars and boats musts
And to make storage room do latt 33-41 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Bordered On a sperm whale voyage in 1844
Tuesday December 3rd

This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a light
wind from South ship steering full and by the wire a middle
and latter part wind and weather much the same the water
employed in sending out flying jib boom and setting up the
Rigging saw a sail steering to the ENE so ends no sail to day

Wednesday December 4th 1844

This day commences with fine weather and a fine breeze from
SW ship steering SE middle and latter part much the same
Saw a sail steering to the NNE the watch employed in bending
The fly jib and sending up the Royal mast and yard lat 33-08

Thursday December 5th

These 24 hours commences with fine and pleasant weather and a
light wind from the WSW ship steering a course SE middle
Part much the same latter part light air from the SW ships course
The same saw a brig steering to the ENE the watch employed in
various jobs about the ship to End, latitude 31-47 North

Friday December 6th

Commences with fine weather and calms middle and latter
Part the same saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty
to End, Latitude 31-06 N

Saturday December 7th

This day commences with fine and beautiful weather with a light
Breeze from the E ship steering a course S by W middle part wind
Variable from NNE to E saw a large bright wasted ship steering
SW by W latter part the same all hands breaking out main
for water and cooping board also for plank to cover the beams
over to end Lat 30-19 North

Sunday December 8th

Commences with light winds inclining to calms saw no sail all
Hands employed in breaking out at 1 P.M. finished at 4 P.M.
cleared up the decks and washed them off middle and latter
Part pleasant and calm 2 sails in sight so ends lat 29-51 N

Monday December 9th 1844

Commences with fine and pleasant weather and calm with all
sail at middle Part much the same latter part took a breeze from
the Northward steering a course S by W under all sail sent out
The foremast studding sail had some rain the watch employed in
making dinner so ends lat

Boige in 1844

a light
wind mid
the water
settling up the
to day

from
much the same
in bending
and latt 33-08

weather and a

S-E middle
S-W ships course
employed in

after
ships duty

with a light
middle part wind
ship steering

to maintain
over the beams

and all
at 4 PM
and latter
29-50 N

he with all
a breeze from
it sent out
employed in

Ship La Bella Roca Bound for the Cape de Verde
Tuesday December 10th 1844

Commenced with thick rainy weather under all sail
With foremast studding sail set middle part bloody
Latter part pleasant breezes with all sail set steering
S-W by W W W 2 sails in sight the watch employed in
Picking up spungum and other jobs secretly latt 27-48

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward ship steering across
S by W W W under all sail with foremast studding sail set
Middle part thick weather latter part fresh breezes the watch
Employed in getting out water and picking up spungum
And other necessary jobs about the ship S-E line latt 23-48 N

Thursday December 12th

This day commenced with fresh breezes from the N-E steering
A course S by W W W under all sail with foremast
Mast studding sail set middle and latter part strong
Breezes took in the fore and main top of sails at 12 noon
Took in the studding sail the watch employed in
making spungum S-E line latt 20-48 N

Friday December 13th

Commenced with N-E trade hailing S by W W W under all
Sail the watch employed in ship's duty middle part
Strong breezes singled up the topsails latter part much
The same S-E line latt 17-18 North

Saturday December 14th

Commenced with strong N-E trade steering S by W at 4 PM
Made the island of St. Nicholas Dist 20 miles at 7 PM
Tacked ship off shore at 2 AM tacked in again at 12 noon
St Nicholas of sight astern S-E line

Sunday December 15th

Commenced with strong N-E trade steering S by E under all sail
Steering for St. Jago at 1 past 8 PM heeled to the wind on the
Starboard tack at 2 AM tacked ship to S-E by S at
6 AM saw the Island of St. Jago bearing about S-W
Dist 10 miles from 7 to 10 AM quite moderate breeze

Monday December 16th Commenced with light

Breezes steering of St. Jago middle part laying of sails
On the barge of the Young Phoenix and Capt. Bales of the Barb
Future breeze on board At 10 AM the barge went on shore to fetch

Ship Lalla Rookh laying off and on at St. Jago
Tuesday December 17th 1844

Commenced with fresh breeze from NE laying off and on
off the mouth of the harbour the boat on shore at 3 PM
the boat came on board the Captain still on shore middle
and latter part much the same at 10 PM the boat went
on shore again. Sounded

Wednesday December 18th

Commenced with fresh NE trades laying off and on at
4 PM the Captain came on board squared away for the
Cape of Good Hope in company with the young Phoenix
threw a man by the name of Harry a Dutchman in middle
Part much the same the watch employed in heaving
out the main hatch way Sounded Lat 11-58 North

Thursday December 19th

Commenced with fresh NE trades steering South in company
with the young Phoenix middle and latter part pleasant
Saw nothing Sounded Lat 9-19 North

Friday December 20th

Commenced with pleasant breeze from NE steering a
Course S under all sail with foremast studding sail
set in company with the young Phoenix middle
and latter part much the same with a little rain
The watch employed in sorting out potatoes got out some
water Sounded Lat 7-09 N

Saturday December 21st

Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a fine
Breeze from the NE steering S under all sail the
young Phoenix boats down for blackfish the watch
employed in sorting out potatoes and and getting out
Lower studding sail gear middle and latter part
Rainy Sounded Lat 4-42 N

Sunday December 22nd

These 24 hours light winds inclining to Calms under
all sail 4 sails in sight middle and latter part
thick rainy weather at 7 AM saw Blackfish
lowered the boats the larboard boat got one saw within
more Sounded Lat 4-10 N

Ship Lullu Rockh Bounded Around Cape Good
Monday, December 23rd 1844

These 24 hours commenced with light winds inclining
to blowing 2 sails in sight middle part much the
same latter part pleasant breeze under all sail the
watch employed in mending the tubs and getting
ready for boiling. Sails. Tuesday December 24

Wednesday, December 24

Commenced with fairing with blowing at 3 P.M. the Capt.
Went on board of the young Phoenix middle and latter
part heavy showers of rain at 10 it commenced boiling again
The blackfish Sailed at 3:24 N

Wednesday, December 25th

Commenced with a fine and pleasant weather with a
wind in company with the young Phoenix engaged in
Boiling middle and latter part pleasant 3 sails in
sight the watch employed in ships work at 10
The works Sailed at 2:10 N

Thursday, December 26th

These 24 hours pleasant weather with a fine swell from
W by the wind under all sail middle and latter part
much the same all hands employed in setting up the
Rigging 2 sails in Chooze new boats crew Sailed at 10:00 N

Friday, December 27th

Commenced with fine pleasant breeze from W-S-W the
Ship heads S under all sail 2 sails in sight all hands
Employed in setting up the rigging middle part much the
same The watch employed in breaking out the fore hole for water in
Hoisting up head to proper stowage Sailed at 6:00 South

Saturday, December 28th

Commenced with fine breeze stirring S-W under all sail
all employed in breaking out the fore hole at 3 P.M.
It is off middle and latter part much the same
2 sails in sight Sailed at 2:20 South

Sunday, December 29th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S-S-E heading S-W
under all sail middle and latter part much the same
2 sails in sight Sailed this Day
Sailed at 4:20 P

Ship Latta B. & Co. arrived from the Eastward
water breeze from the Eastward sailing
pleasant with pleasant weather under all sail steering
S. by E. middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Thursday January 2nd
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Friday January 3rd
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Saturday January 4th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Sunday January 5th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Monday Jan 6th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Tuesday Jan 7th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Wednesday Jan 8th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Thursday Jan 9th
Arrived from the S. E. sailing S. by E. W. under
all sail middle and latter part much the same the water
is very deep duty to it is very smooth

Ship La Rochelle bound towards Cape Good Hope
Commenced June 7th

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from
E.S.E. steering South under all sail middle and
latter part much the same. 1 sail in sight the watch
employed in ships duty 2 sails

Wednesday June 8th

Fine pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering South
Under all sail middle and latter part the same
The watch employed in breaking out the main hatch
weigh 2 sails in sight 2 sails

Thursday June 9th

Commenced with pleasant weather steering S.W. with
all sail the watch employed in breaking out the main
hatch very middle and latter part much the same 6 sail
In sight saw white water South lat 27-12 South

Friday June 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.W. steering
N.E. under all sail employed in breaking out the main
hatch weigh 10 sail in sight spoke the Young Phoenix the
Captain went on board midelle and latter part square
with studding sails set 2 sails

Saturday June 11th

Commenced with squally weather under all sail 1 sail
In sight at 3 P.M. took a heavy squall took in sail for
it middle and latter part more moderate made
sail set studding sails 2 sails in sight 2 sails

Sunday June 12th

Monday June 12th

Commenced with a pleasant breeze with a heavy sea on steering
E.S.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight the watch employed in
ships duty middle and latter part pleasant 2 sails

Tuesday June 13th

Pleasant breeze steering E.S.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight
Middle and latter part moderate the watch employed in
ships duty at 12 noon saw ship saw nothing of the
Hind 2 sails this day

May 1st. To St. Louis & back to New Orleans in 1845
 May 1st. To St. Louis & back to New Orleans in 1845

Remained with strong breeze from the north. At 11 AM. S. by E.
under white topsail one sail in sight at 1 PM spoke
of Perry. Benix saw gunmuzzers middle part much the
same latter part thick rainy weather got out a basket
of bread. Dropped the main topsail 10 AM.

... with thick evening weather with strong breeze
... topsail and boom reefed fore
... moderate latter part pleasant not
... the watch employed in ships duty 26 sides

Monday, Feb 17th the

Saturday Jan 18th

took horses from the S. W. C. staving. C. L. S. under all sail my day
and later partly with the same horse out for fresh water
and filled the barrels with malt saw horses - 1000

Sunday Jan 29th

1000/1000 1000 1000 1000 1000

12



Thursday Jan 21st

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all sail at 3 P.M. set the fore topmast studding sail. The old sail had 7 top at corner took in sail middle and latter part much the same let the gaff out of the top sail and set top sail.

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle and latter part. At 10 P.M. set the lower studding sail. The crew employed in ship's duty saw nothing but birds and seals.

Thursday Jan 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter part. Thick hazy weather. Noon.

Friday Jan 24th

Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter part. Pleasant set the studding sails again saw grampuses.

Saturday Jan 25th 1845

Commenced with fine pleasant weather under all sail with fore topmast studding sail set at 4 P.M. sent out the lower studding sail middle part shifted over the studding sails latter part equally took in sail. Noon.

Sunday Jan 26th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather steering S.E. under all sail with all 3 studding sails set middle part much the same. Latter part equally took in sail saw porpoises. Noon. Saw 16 seals

Monday Jan 27th 1845

Pleasant breeze steering S.E. under all sail with all 3 studding sails set at 1 P.M. set the fore topmast studding sail middle and latter part. Also saw grampuses turned over the Starboard boat. Sighted seals lat 35-42 North long 17-16 East.

Tuesday Jan 28th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather in steering to harbor. Employed in painting the Starboard boat at 4 P.M. The Starboard and fore boat toward from the Exercise the middle and latter parts pleasant steering S.E. saw 16 seals. And saw seals and grampuses turned over the Starboard boat. Sighted seals lat 36-19 North.

11th Dec 1844. Rate of Good Hope in 1845

Wednesday Jan 27th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Northward steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts equally at 8 AM attended with heavy squally blast reefed the fore top sail and doubled reefed the main and mizen and furled the main sail Sound

Thursday Jan 30th 1845

Commenced with squally weather under all sail short sail steering S.E. by E. took squalls from the N.W. middle part more moderate latter part made all sail the watch employed in ship duty killed a pig Sound

Friday Jan 31st 1845

Small breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter part with wind to which ship was at times saw porpoises sound

Saturday February 1st 1845

Slight wind from S.E. steering S.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same saw porpoises the watch employed in making out the fore hole for water Sound

Lat 37-11 South Longt 29-12 East

Sunday February 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering S.E. by E. under all sail the watch employed in filling casks with water in the empty casks at 3 P.M. finished and subuked Down the masts at 4 P.M. washed off decks saw porpoises At 4 past 4 P.M. took the wind from N.E. steered S.E. by E. set the studding sails middle and latter parts strong breeze

Monday Feb 3rd 1845

Strong wind from the Northward steering S.E. by E. under all sail with studding sails set took in the main top studding sail and fore and mizen top sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze set top studding sails Sound

Tuesday Feb 4th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail with studding sails set at 4 past 3 P.M. took in the lower studding sail middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze a man fell over board lowered the boat and picked him up His name was Barter Sound

Ship Lalla Rookh bound on the Coast of New Holland to arrive
Wednesday Feb 5th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward steering S.E.
S.E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same
Saw nothing Sounded

Thursday Feb 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from all quarters steering S.E.
By E. under all sail middle and latter parts moderate with
Studding sails set at 12 M hauled in the studding sails and
Braced up the yards Lat 37-30 South Longt 42-30 East

Friday Feb 7th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes inclining to calm under
All sail middle and latter parts strong breezes took in the fore
And mizen top sails so much

Saturday Feb 8th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering S.E. by E. took in
The main top sail and doubled reefed the 3 top sails and took in the gill
And spanker middle part fouled the fore top sail and fore sail and
Reefed the main top sail latter part more moderate made sail again

Sunday Feb 9th 1845

Commenced with with moderate breezes inclining to calm looked
for head middle part set the studding sails latter part pleasant
Breezes saw nothing so much

Monday Feb 10th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Northward steering S.E. by E.
under all sail with studding sails set middle part much the same
Latter part took in the studding sails and braced around the yards

Tuesday Feb 11th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward steering S.E.
under all sail at 12 noon sent out the studding sails middle and
latter part parts much the same sent out the main top studding
sail filled the gill and fore topmast staysail furled the
Fore braces saw porpoises steering for St Pauls to get some fish and

Wednesday Feb 12th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. under all sail
With all three studding sails set middle and latter parts pleasant
Weather saw nothing of the Whale Breeds so much

Lat 38-00 South Longt 42-45 East

Ship Lalla Rookh Bounded St. Priests to get some fish
Thursday Feb 13th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under
all sail with standing sails but middle part much the same
Latter part got out some water and a barrel of beef and broke out
the after cabin bottom decks saw porpoises sundry

Friday Feb 14th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E. under all
sail with standing sails but middle and latter parts generally with
breeze was a plenty of brit sundry

Saturday Feb 15th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the westward steering E.S.E.
under all sail in tide and latter parts fresh breezes from the S.W.
for the boats saw a plenty of sulphur bottoms and porpoises but no
form boats saw. Lat 27-50 South Longt 73-43 East

Sunday Feb 16th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from the S.W. steering E.S.E.
under all sail at 4 PM washed off decks middle and latter
part light winds inclining to calms saw porpoises sundry

Monday Feb 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm steering
around the compass middle and latter parts much the
same at 3 AM fell to the wind at 5 kept off again at
3 PM made 45 fathoms Amsterdam island employed in
getting ready the lines for fishing Sunday

Tuesday Feb 18th 1845

At 10 AM lowered 2 boats and went in shore and caught
some fish on the East side at 3 PM came on board again
and squared away for a breeze steering Eby S. all hands
employed in cleaning fish middle and latter parts much
the same saw in back Sunday

Wednesday Feb 19th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward steering
Eby S. under all sail with standing sails but a thick
fog with fine rain in night middle and latter parts
saw weather caught a porpoise Sunday this day
saw back Sunday

Ship S. L. R. B. Bound to New Bedford to arrive
Thursday Feb 20th 1845

Commenced with fine pleasant breezes from the Westward
steering East under all sail sent out the lower well main
top & studding sails middle part much the same latter
parts took in the studding sails main top sail and
Doubled reefed the topsails & so on

Friday Feb 21st 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the Westward
steering E. under doubled reefed fore and main
sails and whole main middle and latter parts
more moderate made all sail so on

Saturday Feb 22nd 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. steering
East under all sail at 4 P M set fore top main studding
sail middle part took in the fore and main & studding
latter parts made all sail and made up the gear

Sunday Feb 23rd 1845

Commenced with fine breezes from the S. E. steering E. & N. E.
lost on a wind under all sail the watch employed in
this duty at 4 P M washed off decks & mended
Parts pleasant Coasts Lat 33-40 South

Monday Feb 24th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering E. & N. E.
Under all sail bound to New Bedford middle and latter
parts pleasant put out the bow boat and painted the
haist boats bars saw nothing & so on

Tuesday Feb 25th 1845

Pleasant breezes from the S. E. steering E. & N. E. under all sail
the watch employed in ship's duty middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes at 12 M took in the 3rd & 4th sails & so on

Wednesday Feb 26th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. steering E. & N. E. under
lost on a wind at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle
part more moderate let the reef out of the main topsail and some
out of the fore latter part strong breezes & so on

Lat 29-20 South Longt 98-20 East

... to arrive in 18
... 1845

... St. C. by S. steering S. by N.
... at 6 P.M. out
... 1845

... at 2 P.M. saw breaches of the
... to be sperm whales at
... 10 1/2 = 48 East

Saturday March 1st 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. by S. heading E.
Under all sail middle and latter parts moderate at 11
... the boats
... of the whales so well

Sunday March 2nd 1845

... moderate breezes from the Westward of South
... the vessel is at anchor and
... the bow boat took our line and dove
... on board the ship middle and latter parts much the
... at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A.M. finished
... lat 28-10 South Longt 104-25 East

Monday March 3rd 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.W. took ship to
... with those whales again at 5 P.M. started
... in sail middle and latter part in
... lat 28-12 South Longt 104-10 East

Tuesday March 4th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes steering sundry courses at 3 P.M.
... and hoisted up the decks middle and latter part moderate
... last night to stand by the watches

Wednesday March 5th 1845

... from the S.W. steering South under
... the starboard
... middle and latter parts
... 100.00

The Lady Rachel arriving in the morning of 6th March 1845

Thursday March 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
Double reefed topsail and main and single reefed main
Reefed the main topsail at day light washed off decks and
put the reef out of the topsail latth 28-40 South

Friday, March 7th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail broke out between deck and foremast the head a 4th Bell
Put out the new bottom the main topmast and foremast
At 6 P.M. tacked ship to East middle and latter
under moderate breeze the foremast to the fore rigging and
Set it up the starboard side saw porpoises several

Saturday March 8th 1845

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. heading
E. under all sail employed in setting up the fore rigging the
Starboard side at sunset double reefed the topsail in the
Out in the fore hole and and put the oil down in between
Decks - several

Sunday March 9th 1845

Strong breezes from the S.E. heading East under
Reefed topsails middle and latter parts much the same

Monday March 10th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. heading
By N. under double reefed fore topsail single reefed main
and mizen and fore and mizen courses at sunset shortened
sail middle and latter parts much the same made sail
twice sail several latth 27-10 South longt 109-27 East

Tuesday March 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E. by S.
Under all sail spoke the English Bark Gardner of Robertton
Noil middle and latter parts much the same made

Wednesday March 12th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S.W.
Under all sails the Bark in sight employed in making
Guanym at sunset double reefed the topsails and
main and mizen and fore and mizen courses and wore ship to S.E. which S.
Middle part furled the fore and mizen topsails at day light
Set close reefed topsails several

1845
March 13th 1845
March 14th 1845
March 15th 1845

March 15th 1845
Thursday March 15th 1845

the Eastward steering to the Southward
at sunset hauled up the topsails middle part
the part made sail kept her off N.W. in
the main hatch way for water and filled
up the casks with oil & sand

Friday March 16th 1845

commenced with fair weather from the Eastward steering
N.W. under all topsails engaged in making out in
the main hatch way for fresh water and filling up the casks
at 4 P.M. hauled off the topsails at sunset took in oil
middle and latter parts cloudy kept her N.W. let the rig
out of the main topsail soends

Saturday March 17th 1845

March 17th 1845
steering from the Eastward steering N.W. under all
at sunset hauled off the topsails and took in oil middle
and latter part much the same at day light made sail and
steering to the westward At 12 M kept her East the watch
hauled in making spinnaker soends

Sunday March 18th 1845

commenced with pleasant weather and wind from the
Eastward steering East under all sail watch employed in
making spinnaker at sunset took in the light sails and
hauled up the topsails with the part much the same kept to
the S.E. wind at 1 P.M. latter part hauled let the rig out
the topsails and nothing more

Ship's Log Book missing on the coast from Ireland in 1845
Wednesday March 19th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and light breeze from the south.
Employed in making of spinnaker at sunset shortened
tail middle and latter parts being in danger of blowing
All sail was nothing sound.

Thursday March 20th 1845

Commenced with strong winds inclining to a breeze from the
S.W. under all sail the watch employed in making spinnaker
under main and latter part of sunset shortened
Reefed the topsails middle and latter parts but the
Reefs out of the topsails sound lat 28-26 South longt 11-2-24E

Friday March 21st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering to the
Eastward under all sail the watch employed in making spinnaker
At sunset took in the light sails middle part being in danger
Latter reefed the topsails sound.

Saturday March 22nd 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from south steering to the Eastward
Reefed topsails at sunset took in the main sail fore and
main topsails middle and latter part being in danger
Doubled reefed topsails sound.

Sunday March 23rd 1845

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. steering E. by N.
Under doubled reefed topsails saw breachers and a whale's back.
At sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle and
latter parts strong breezes sound.

Monday March 24th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. heading
under double reefed topsails and fore sail at sunset
took in the fore sail and latter part of the main topsail
Middle and latter parts strong breezes with a bad sea on
trying to under best reefed main topsail main spinnaker
Fore topmast stay sail sound.

Tuesday March 25th 1845

Commenced with strong gales trying to under best reefed
Main topsail main spinnaker and fore topmast stay sail with
A bad sea on middle part much the same latter parts
Moderate under the spinnaker to repair sound.

Ship Tally Ho! Steaming to the Eastward on even tides
Wednesday March 26th 1845

Strong breeze from S.E. by S. steering E. by S. but
it kept reefed fore and main topsails middle
and latter part much the same saw nothing special

Thursday March 27th 1845

Strong breeze from S.E. by S. steering E. by S. but
it kept reefed fore and main topsails middle and latter part much the same saw nothing special
Friday March 28th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. by S. steering E. by S.
by 5 P.M. fore and main topsails and foresail at 1 P.M. furled the foresail
one sail in sight saw nothing at sunset furled the fore
and main topsails middle and latter part more moderate

Saturday March 29th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. by S. steering E. by S.
by 5 P.M. fore and main topsails at 1 P.M. furled the fore
and main topsails were ship to E.N.E. spoke the Ship Brant
Captain went on board Middle and latter part much
the same spoke the Master of New Bedford Capt Cook
2 P.M. took out 17 hundred barrels of Oil then out of it 3 p.m.
let the Brant have 12 barrels of meat and 4 cask of Bread

Sunday March 30th 1845

Strong Breezes from the S.E. by S. steering Sundry courses
in company with the Brant and Master at 4 P.M. furled
the fore and main topsails and foresail were ship to
E.N.E. Middle and latter part pleasant set whole topsails
ship to E. by S. for Tokang lat 25.20 S

Monday March 31st 1845

Pleasant breezes steering N.E. by E under whole main topsail
and double reef fore and main at sunset double reefed the
main topsail Middle and latter part much the same
at daylight made all sail

Tuesday April 1st 1845

Pleasant breezes from the South east steering N.E. by E under all
sail the watch employed in making gunnys at sunset
took in the light sails Middle and latter part much the
same at 8 A.M. let the main top gaff sail saw a Grampus

Ship Lalla Rookh on the Coast of New Holland 1845
Wednesday April 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. Steaming N.E. by N. under all sail the watch employed in making up the main and latter part sunset the same at 11 AM saw Whales at 12 noon lowered

Thursday April 3rd 1845

Pleasant breeze from the S.W. in chase of the whales at one PM the labor and two boats fastened at sunset took one of the Whales along side the other has got the other whale in tow Middle Part the labor and waist boats down to left of the whale at 5 PM got the whale along side at day light the Harris went below for 2 rows skip at 1 PM cut the line down cutting lat 19.25 South

Friday April 4th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. in cutting at 1 PM finished one of the whales and got dinner and commenced on the other whale at 4 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling for + commenced cutting at 11 AM Boiling steering to Northward course

Saturday April 5th 1845

Commenced with thick weather employed in boiling and cutting parts going employed in boiling steering S.E. by E. Under all sail sails

Sunday April 6th 1845

Commenced with thick rainy weather and calm all hands employed in boiling and cutting at 12 noon cooled down the works some

Monday April 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by N. under all sail the watch employed in making up the deck and latter part pleasant steering on

Tuesday April 8th 1845

Pleasant breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by N. under all sail saw porpoises took the other oil up on deck and latter part the same latter part going at day light saw a whale and a working on the main watch went to steer down the oil took up the barrels and hoops and put them down again

Ship La Bella Rossa lying at anchor in the Straits of Dallas in
Thursday April 17th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing away
water and painting ship mid all and latter part much the same
Got off another 1/2 of water and got dinner tarred down the ship's side

Friday April 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze employed in painting ship and stowing
away water mid all and latter part much the same
Got off another 1/2 of water and got dinner tarred down the ship's side

Saturday April 19th 1845

Pleasant weather employed in painting ship the starboard watch
in liberty at sunset the starboard watch came on board and did
And latter part the same at 9 AM the starboard watch
the liberty got off some potatoes

Sunday April 20th 1845

Commenced with fine breeze employed in painting ship
They came on board and did the same

Monday April 21st 1845

Commenced with fine breeze employed in painting ship
And hauled out in the straits farther and let go the anchor again
One watch employed in stowing off potatoes some

Tuesday April 22nd 1845

Fine weather one watch on liberty mid all and latter part the
same took a raft on shore for water had rather a bad time to get it
off took off a Bullock some

Wednesday April 23rd 1845

Fine pleasant weather employed in painting ship
On board and stowed it away mid all part much the same
Got off another 1/2 of water and got dinner tarred down the ship's side

Thursday April 24th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze a trying to beat out of the straits
At sunset to anchor again at 3 AM hove up the anchor and sailed
And stood to sea

Friday April 25th 1845

Pleasant breeze beating out of the straits mid all and latter part the
storing to the southward at day light out side of land saw howdish
Filled 3 goats took the anchors on the bow and put the chain on
Follow some of

[Faint, mostly illegible handwriting at the top of the page, possibly from a previous page or very light ink.]

Monday April 26th 1845

... from the Eastward stering S. by W. under all
... latter part more moderate current the
... and old top sail in its place

Tuesday April 27th 1845

... from the Eastward stering S. by W. under all sail the
... the main top sail middle part stering
South to S. by E. new fin back served

Wednesday April 28th 1845

... to beaver from the Eastward stering S. by W.
... the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the fore rigging
... middle part stering S. by W. latter part S. by E. W. under
... the fore rigging and commenced on the main

Thursday May 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. by E. stering S. by W. under all
sail the watch employed in serving the lanyards to the main rigging
... it up at sunset doubled reefed the top sails furled the fore
... and back ... to be seen what
... part much the same heading S. by E. latter part set the fifth
...

Friday May 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading S. by W. under double
... fifth main sail and spanker middle part much
... heading S. by E. latter part let one reef out of the main and
... the fifth main sail

Saturday May 3rd 1845

... from the S. by E. heading S. by W. under
... main and mizen fifth main
... heading S. by E. latter part set off at
... the main sail

Ship Lelia Pocah starting to the Northwestward on the 1st of May 1845

Monday May 1st 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. and
at 10 AM killed a whale and took the blubber and
In the forenoon middle and latter parts, fresh breeze starting in the
hinds all sail

Tuesday May 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. and
at 5 PM saw a large whale and at 8 PM it came
to the fore and passed the ship and at 10 PM it was
could not get on to him. Held on to him until 11 PM when
he was taken and the other whale was not seen until
came on board latter part lay a buck were ship twice with 21-42 South

Wednesday May 3rd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. and
at 10 AM saw another whale lowered the boats and
at 1 PM took him along side at 4 PM
commenced butting at 10 AM saw another large whale of the
feather seen lat 21-32 South Longt 108-00 East.

Thursday May 4th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. and
at 4 PM took him along side at 6 PM
And the rope failed at 8 PM commenced butting at 10 PM
at 1 PM he spread down to hit the ship
Whale seen lat 21-20 South Longt 108-00 East

Friday May 5th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze employed in butting at 10 PM
butting and got supper at 11 PM commenced butting at 12 PM
Latter parts employed in butting until some rain came

Saturday May 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze employed in butting at 5 PM
Doubled up the fore and main topsails and wore ship to the
middle and latter parts employed in butting saw white water

Sunday May 7th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze starting to the Westward
Doubled up the fore and main topsails and wore ship to the
middle and latter parts employed in butting lat 21-30 S Longt 108-43 East

Heusden 13^{de} 1345

Thursday Aug 15th 1845

Friday May 16th 1845

Saturday May 17th 1845

Monday Nov 28th 1845

Ship Lailla Rookh Cruising On New Zealand in 1845
Monday May 19th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by E. heading S.W. by E. under
Doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail saw a fin back middle
part much the same latter part wore ship to S.W. by E. wind from
E. to E.S.E. at 9 AM wore ship again to S.W. and made all
sail employed in repairing the main topsail some

Tuesday May 20th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. under
the sail employed in repairing the main topsail saw in breeze
middle part wind S.W. heading North took in the light sails
At 4 AM wore ship to S.W. latter part fresh breeze some

Wednesday May 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from W.S.W. at 2 PM the wind hauled to
W.S.W. heading South to arrive overboard reefed main and fore sail
And whole main at 4 past 2 PM the old main taken in again
And doubled reefed it at 6 PM took in the fore and main
At 8 PM the main and fore sail taken in
Middle and latter parts much the same at 9 AM steering
North saw a fin back painted the boat over head

Thursday May 22nd 1845

Moderate breeze from the W.S.W. with thick weather steering
North under all sail at 6 AM took in the light sails
Wore ship to South middle and latter parts strong breeze
With heavy swell on from the W.S.W. the moon in a bluish light
Night saw a fin back some

Friday May 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering S.P.E. under doubled
Reefed topsails at sunset took in the main sail middle and latter
Parts wind S.W. at 7 AM kept her off N.W. under the main
Topsail to repair saw prices some

Saturday May 24th 1845

Pleasant breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. by E. under whole
Topsails finished the main topsail and bent it again and bent
the fore topsail and bent another one in its place at sunset took
in the light sails and reefed to the wind to East middle and latter
Parts to S.W. by E. at 7 AM wore ship to S.W.
Kept her off S.W. by W. made all sail employed in repairing
the topsail and painting the old boat some

Ship left back cruising on the coast of New Holland in 1845

Sunday May 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. under all
All sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at sunset took in
Sail middle and latter parts pleasant at 7 AM kept her off N.W.
By. p. at 10 AM steered N.E. by W. and made all sail save fore topsail

Monday May 26th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the E. steering N.E. by E. under all sail
middle and latter parts light winds at 7 AM wore ship to S.E. by E.
at 10 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on

Tuesday May 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. under
All sail employed in making spinnaker at sunset took in
the light sails middle and latter parts light winds inclining to
at 10 AM wore ship to S.E. by E. wind S.E. on a fine back
at 11 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on

Wednesday May 28th 1845

light winds inclining to calms steering N.E. by E. wind N.E. on a fine
All sail employed in repairing the S.E. by E. and making spinnaker
at sunset took in the light sails middle part
at 10 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 11 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 12 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 1 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 2 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 3 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 4 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 5 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 6 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 7 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 8 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 9 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 10 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 11 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 12 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on

Thursday May 29th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. by S. at 12 AM kept her
at S.E. by E. thick rainy weather with blot reefed main topsail and fore
sail set at 6 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 7 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 8 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 9 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 10 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 11 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 12 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on

Friday May 30th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering from S.E. by E. to S.W. under
All sail employed in repairing the fore and main topsails and doubled reefed main
at 6 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 7 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 8 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 9 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 10 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 11 AM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 12 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 1 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 2 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 3 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 4 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 5 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 6 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 7 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 8 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 9 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 10 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 11 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on
at 12 PM by the watch employed in ships duty so on

Ship Lalla Rocke Cruising On New Holland in 1845

Saturday May 31st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from East at 11 AM the boat
came on board kept her off N.E.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. saw
the whale again at 3 lowered the boats but to no purpose
At 5 came on board and doubled reefed the topsail and set
to the wind to S.E. wind. S.E.W. middle and latter part of day
At 7 AM wore ship to East saw white water on the horizon
stood for it saw it no more soon

Sunday June 1st 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading East under
Doubled reefed topsails at 1 PM took in the fore and main
sails at 6 PM blew reefed the main middle part fresh gales
begin to come but reefed main sprit and fore stays top
sail latter part more moderate at 8 AM set blast reefed main
sprit at 10 AM set the fore sail at 11 AM set the main

Monday June 2nd 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading E. under ^{Doubled}
Reefed topsails at 4 PM took in the fore and main topsails middle
part fresh gales from the S.E. heading E. latter part more moderate
At 8 AM set the main topsail blast reefed at 11 AM set the
fore topsail blast reefed soon

Tuesday June 3rd 1845

Commenced with strong wind from the S.E. heading East under
blast reefed topsails and fore sail saw a sail of the L. born stood for
her spoke her it was the Margan of London Capt. Shige 22 months
out with 100 of sperm took in the fore sail middle and latter
parts steering S.E.W. wind S.E. at 8 AM wore ship to S.E. at one
Reef out of the fore and main topsail soon

Wednesday June 4th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
Reefed main sprit and whole fore sail middle and latter part
then breeze at 7 AM wore ship to S.E. wind S.E. with
thick squally weather soon

Thursday June 5th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.E. under
Doubled main topsail and whole fore sail and blast reefed
and main sprits at 8 AM took in the fore topsail middle
middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. steering S.E. at
Ship to East and small sail soon

Ship Lilla Hooker cruising in the Coast of New Holland in 1845

Thursday June 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. bearing N.E. under all sail at
Sunset took in sail middle part much the same at 1 A.M. bore the main
yard aback at 6 A.M. hoisted full and stood N. and made all sail up
In fitting a new jib & gaff (alt 18=37 South length 116=30 East)

Friday June 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering E.S.E. under all sail
At 2 P.M. took in the main top sail at 6 hoisted reefed the top sail and
took in the main sail and heeled to the wind to E.S.E. in short to haul
middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. set the jib main sail
And spanker and let the reef out of the main top sail put out a new
jib & gaff in the larboard side

Saturday June 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering E.S.E. under double
Reefed fore and main top sails and whole main with jib and main
Sail set at sunset took in the jib and main sail and double reefed
The main top sail middle part steering E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail
Saw spouts at 7 past 7 A.M. stood N.E. & E. so much

Sunday June 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. & E.
And all sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts
The same at 7 past 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 A.M. saw spouts
Whales lowered but to no purpose so much

Monday June 16th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from the Southward
The boats still in chase of the whales at 3 P.M. came on board the whales
Hove to the windward at 7 past 3 another school of whales at 7
A.M. lowered the boat fastened at 5 P.M. took him
And took up the boat and set off to sea
Took in the jib main sail and spanker middle and latter parts
Pleasant at 7 past 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 12 noon finished
The boat & gaff so much

Tuesday June 17th 1845

Moderate breezes from the Southward at 1 P.M. commenced cutting on
The boat at 3 P.M. commenced bailing the water at 7 past 4 P.M. finished
cutting the gaff and cleared up the decks at 7 P.M. commenced
Middle and latter parts pleasant at 8 A.M. were ship to Southward
E.S.E. under double reefed top sails so much

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering to the Eastward the New Holland in 1845

Thursday June 19th 1845

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering South under double
sails at 10 AM sails employed in boiling at 1 PM wore ship to
E.S.E. wind E.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant employment in boiling
took all sail sound lat 15-30 South

Thursday June 20th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail
employed in boiling at 1 PM finished boiling saw porpoises in the
At sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts much the
same at 6 PM wore ship to N.E. by E. wind S.W. by E. at 11 AM wore
ship to E.S.E. set the main and mizen top sails got out some
water sounds lat 15-00 South

Friday June 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
middle and latter parts light winds at 6 AM commenced work
But the main hatch way to stow down the oil at 1 PM started
The oil wind from S.E. to E.S.E. heading from S.W. to E. under
2 hole topsails sound

Saturday June 22nd 1845

Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from S.W.
to S.W. under whole topsails employed in stowing down the oil at 4
PM finished the oil and stowed off middle and latter parts
light winds and pleasant at 6 PM commenced stowing off at 9 PM
finished and washed off the decks

Sunday June 23rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail
At 5 PM saw spouts of the ice berg towered from the larboard and
port bows but it was too late to find out what it was at 1 PM
wore ship to N.E. by E. at sunset the boat came on board took in
the light sails

Monday June 24th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. by E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail at 6 PM took in the main and mizen top
sails and flying jib and wore ship to South wind E.S.E. middle
and latter parts winds S.E. heading S.W. at 6 PM made
All sail sound lat 16-24 S. long 116-12 East

Ship Latta looking for the coast of New Zealand
Thursday June 24th 1845

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. heading S. by E.
All sail at sunset took in the light sails middle and main
charts wind South heading S.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail

Friday June 25th 1845

Commences with light winds from S.E. heading S. by E.
All sail at 1 P.M. saw white water of the weather greater 5 miles
took ship and stood for it but saw no more of it heading
S.E. at sunset took in the light sails and main
sail middle part much the same latter part strong evening
took in the main topsail at 8 A.M. took in the Gill and
Spanker and doubled reefed the topsails at 10 A.M. took in
the fore topsail and main sail and cloth reefed the main
At 6 P.M. took ship to South

Saturday June 26th 1845

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. heading South under
Doubled reefed main topsail and cloth reefed main
cloth reefed the main topsail at 2 P.M. reefed the fore sail
and main topsail middle and latter part blowing a stiff
breeze from S.E. heading South under

Sunday June 27th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. laying to under cloth reefed
main topsail main spanker and fore topmast staysail at 2 P.M.
It moderated some middle part much the same latter part
blowing fresh since

Monday June 28th 1845

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. laying to under cloth reefed
main topsail main spanker and fore topmast staysail at 10 A.M. took
up the 3 barboard boats and lashed them and wore ship to the
Northward middle and latter parts much the same wind S.E.
heading S.E.

Tuesday June 29th 1845

Commences with fresh gales laying to under cloth reefed main
topsail main spanker and fore topmast staysail got out a barrel of
of food for the middle boat much the same at 5 P.M.
loosed the fore sail and set the main topsail cloth reefed since
of all

26 The little boat arrived in the coast of New Holland in 1845
Monday June 30th 1845

Proceeding with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. under both
sails and under 12 sails fore and main spruce and
upper topsail in full, part much the same latter part
of the night set up fore topsail at 10 P.M. let one
sheet of the main topsail into the gill and clewline

Tuesday July 1st 1845

Proceeding with strong winds from E.S.E. heading S by W. under
both sails let the main sail and fore sail out some water spoke
the main sail and fore sail out with 40 lbs the light wind
middle and latter parts moderate at 6 A.M. made all
sail to S.E. and set in securing the spar and

Wednesday July 2nd 1845

Proceeding with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. under all
sail at sunset took in the middle and latter parts much the
same with 20 lbs heading E by S. at 6 P.M. made all sail the
latter part of the night

Thursday July 3rd 1845

Proceeding with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading E by N. under
all sail at sunset took in the light sails middle part much
the same at sunset hauled in E.S.E. at 4 P.M. let the
light sail made all sail put a crew beginning on the fore hatch
the foremast was cut at 18-19 P.M.

Friday July 4th 1845

Proceeding with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading South under
all sail at sunset took in the foremast at sunset took in the
light sails the main sail and fore sail and doubled reefed the fore
sail and were ship to S.E. middle part much the same at sunset
the foremast was cut at 18-19 P.M.

Saturday July 5th 1845

Proceeding with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under all sail
at sunset doubled reefed the fore sail at 8 P.M.
took in the foremast middle and latter parts strong breeze
the ship was very bad at 11 P.M. let the
main sail saw nothing of the whale since Sunday

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1845
Tuesday July 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading South with
Reefed main topsail and close reefed fore and main yards
And spanker at 3 P.M. took in the gill at 4 took in the
At 6 P.M. furled the fore topsail and close reefed the main middle
And latter parts wind E.S.E. standing N.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship
To N.E. by N. at 7 past 7 set the fore topsail and main sail at
8 A.M. set the gill and spanker employed in making spungers

Wednesday July 2nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. under close reefed
Sails, gill courses and spanker under N.E. by N. middle
Shaking spungers middle and latter parts moderate out back
Set whole topsail set the gill and spanker and lashed ship to
South wind E.S.E. served the tangles to the backstays the larboard
Side put a new bolt in the main stay in the bulls eye and

Thursday July 3rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. heading South under whole
Topsails, gill, main sail and spanker saw blackfish at 1 past 6 P.M.
Doubled reefed the topsails middle part wind he
Squared the yards and stowed E.S.E. at 3 A.M. hoisted
yards and stowed E.S.E. wind E.S.E. at 6 A.M. saw a
bale covered the boat the vessel for

Friday July 4th 1845

Commenced with light winds the waist boat still fast
at 2 P.M. the starboard boat put out at 2 P.M.
The waist boat whale along side at 5 took
At 6 A.M. took whale along side and took in
got up the cutting tackle middle part to be cut the
Room at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 1 past 5 P.M.
Boody in and commenced on the other whale at 1 P.M.
Had the other whale had of William Shearwood on the side

Saturday July 5th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting at 2 P.M. when
Boody and Quicks in and took in the 2 basins at 4 past 5 P.M. saw
the cases and got supper middle part employed in boiling at 7 P.M. comm
At 6 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. wind E.S.E. under double reefed top
Sails latter part employed in spanting up the jacks

From May 1st to 6th 1845

Thursday July 5. 1845

Wednesday July 9th 1845

Thursday July 10th 1865

was with cloudy weather and wind from N.E. bearing E.S.
should report topsails employed in working off deck at 2
P.M. thick rainy weather middle part raining with squalls took in the
ice and snowed tracks at 6 P.M. the vessel hauled Dr. Westward
at 7 P.M. the ice was broken through and sailed at 8 P.M. light
of the North Star seen in the fore and main streets
in 1800 - Latitude $41^{\circ} 40'$

in ΔABC $\angle C = 46^\circ$

Ship *Red Rock* sailing on New Holston in 1845
Saturday July 12th 1845

Commenced with thick rainy weather and wind from the Southward steering N.E. under doubled reefed mainsail at 5 P.M. furlled the foresail and bent reefed the mainsail and bent to the weather to N.E. at 6 P.M. took the fore sail and doubled reefed fore and main sails and steered N.E.

Sunday July 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. under doubled reefed topsails killed a pig for supper at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle and latter parts much the same lat. 15-46 South.

Monday July 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering N.E. under doubled reefed ^{mainsail} topsail and fore sail at 6 P.M. bent to the wind to E by N. wind S.E. by S. middle part much the same. At 8 minutes after sunset took in the fore and main topsails and steered N.N.E. took the gill and main sail

Tuesday July 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. under doubled reefed topsails gill and main sail at 6 P.M. took in the gill and main sail and bent to the wind S.E. by S. middle part heading N.E. at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.N.E. bent the main sail to repair sound.

Wednesday July 16th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail employed in repairing the main sail saw porpoises at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails middle part wind S.E. heading N.E. at 6 A.M. kept sur off N.N.E. and made all sail at 5 P.M. finished the main sail and bent it at 7 A.M. unbent the fore topsail to repair sound.

Thursday July 17th 1845

Commenced with pleasant weather and wind from S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail employed in repairing the fore topsail at 4 P.M. finished the fore topsail and bent it at sunset. Light sails middle and latter part heading N.E. Fresh breezes got out some small molasses and must some for Back sound.

the 18th being from the 1st of July to the 18th in 1845

Friday July 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading N.E. under whole
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main employed in
setting up the fore topmast rigging at 6 P.M. at 10 P.M. the main
middle and latter parts much the same at 1 A.M. made all sail and
sailed South employed in setting down the main topmast rigging sails

Saturday July 19th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from E. steering S.E. under double
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main employed in
setting up the fore topmast rigging at 6 P.M. at 10 P.M. the main
middle and latter parts much the same at 1 A.M. made all sail and
sailed South employed in setting down the main topmast rigging sails

Sunday July 20th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering South under double reef
fore and main topsails and whole main employed in setting down
the main topmast rigging and dardled it and the main rigging
the starboard side middle part took in gill and further out
Doubled reefed the main top sail latter part pleasant but the gill
was rather much

Monday July 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading South under doubled
Reefed topsails middle part light wind from S.E. headed S.E. at
10 P.M. let the reef out of the main. Then employed in setting
down the starboard side of the fore topmast rigging and setting
up the head stays and main topmast and topmast stays

Tuesday July 22nd 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.E. under doubled
Reefed fore and main topsails and whole main employed in
setting down the fore topmast rigging and setting up stays middle part much
the same at 6 P.M. let the reef out of the topsails at 8 P.M. saw
a school of sperm whales of the weather but trying to beat up

Wednesday July 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading S.E. trying to beat
up to the whales at 2 P.M. saw a whale at 3 P.M. saw two
at 3 P.M. lowered but to no purpose they went to
the windmill at 6 P.M. came on board. Breeze full bearing
S.E. wind light at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
saw a number of times at 10 P.M. made all sail at 11 P.M.
at 1 P.M. got out some water

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising the New England in 1845

Thursday July 24th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail employed in tarring down the head stays and bob stays at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the S.E. heading South at 6 A.M. made all sail at 7 A.M. took in the topsails and fly jib unbent the main topsail and bent another one employed in tarring down the fore and main rigging the larboard side

Friday July 25th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail employed in tarring down the jib gys and bob stays at sunset took in light sails middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. heading South made all sail got out a new main topsail to fit saw Blackfish several

Saturday July 26th 1845

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. heading South under all sail employed in fitting a new main topsail at 4 P.M. took in the jib and spanker and wore ship to S.W. by S.E. at 6 A.M. let the reefs out of the topsails and set the jib and spanker saw white water stood for it

Sunday July 27th 1845

Commences with light winds from S.E. standing for the white water at 2 P.M. lowered 3 boats and pulled for it and found it to be Killis and grasped at sunset came on board and took in the light sails middle part light winds at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. squared the yards and steered East at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered North saw grasped and finbacks lat 18-43 South long by lunar 116-34 East

Monday July 28th 1845

Commences with light winds inclining to calms steering North under all sail middle and latter part calms saw Blackfish lowered down the larboard boat but they had to many legs for us employed in tarring down the fore and aft stays saw nothing of the whale kind

Tuesday July 29th 1845

Calms at 4 past 12 noon took a bear from N.W. steered S.W. under whole topsails middle part wind hauled to S.W. heading West at sunset doubled reefed at 6 P.M. made all sail fitted a new jib gys saw Blackfish several

Ship left port sailing in New Holland in 1845

Wednesday July 30th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the South heading E. under all sail fitted main topmast stay in the main topmast stay part were hauled out. Working with fresh breeze latter part the same employed in setting of the bowsprit shrouds and topstays and all sail at 12 noon

Thursday July 31st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the South heading E. under all sail in setting the head rigging at 4 past 5 PM shifted to S.W. wind South at 11 PM at the foremast

Friday Aug 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the South heading W. G. W. under all sail at 4 PM were ship to east and part the wind to the S. at half past 6 PM were ship to S. G. W. at 7 PM double under the topmasts

Saturday Aug 2nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S. heading S. G. W. under all sail at 10 AM took in the jib and topmast were ship to E. N. E. in the part were South at 12 Midnight were ship to W. G. W. at 6 AM made all sail

Sunday Aug 3rd 1845

Commenced with light breeze from the South heading W. G. W. under all sail set up the jib and fly jib stays the topmast to the main topmast stay parted put a new one at 6 PM took in the light sails and were ship to E. by 9 AM at 1 PM made all sail Steered South at 12 noon shifted to the wind to W. G. W. sailed a pig

Monday Aug 4th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the South heading W. G. W. under all sail at 3 PM saw a large whale breared the boat at 4 PM the starboard boat fastened at dusk both then the ship commenced towing at 9 PM at 10 PM the whale was at 8 PM called all hands and got up the cutting tools at 10 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM the head of the whale was cut off at 12 noon had the body in and the whale was cut off at 12 PM South long 115° 30 East

AD 8560

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving New Orleans in 1845

Tuesday Aug 5th 1845

Winds inclining to calm at 1 P.M. commenced and continued until 2 P.M. when the junk in and hooked on to the mainmast. At 4 P.M. 5 P.M. finished and got supper at 8 P.M. commenced boiling middle and latter parts employed in boiling at 10 P.M. 7 P.M. hoisted up the fore and main top sail wind S.E. S.W. heading S.E. employed in cutting up the junk at 11 P.M. finished and commenced taking the teeth out of the jaw.

Wednesday Aug 6th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. W. heading S.E. under whole top sail employed in boiling and tarring the section of the middle and latter parts employed in boiling at 5 P.M. commenced ship to N.E. W. wind S.W. at 7 P.M. hoisted ship to S.E. sailed.

Thursday Aug 7th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. W. heading S.E. employed in boiling at 2 P.M. doubled up the topsails at 4 P.M. finished boiling part on the fore beam at sunset furled the fore and main top sail jib and spariter middle part fresh breezes from S.E. W. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. set the fore and main topsails. The vessel took off the fore beam and washed 5th deck soiled.

Friday Aug 8th 1845

Moderate breezes from S.E. W. heading S.E. under whole top sail middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms at 5 P.M. commenced breaking out the fore hole to stow down the oil at 10 P.M. commenced stowing the oil in the hold.

Saturday Aug 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing the oil at 4 P.M. finished the oil and commenced stowing off at 6 P.M. finished for the night middle part cabin at 8 P.M. called all hands and commenced stowing off at 9 P.M. finished. Hoisted off the decks kept S.E. wind S.W. and a light breeze to the wind soiled.

Sunday Aug 10th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. under whole top sail at sunset doubled up the topsails middle part wind S.W. heading East latter part wind S.E. G.C. steered S.W. W. and made sail. Sail at 1 P.M. 11 P.M. light to S.W. G.C. soiled.

Coastal Cruising in the Holland in 1845

Monday Aug 11th 1845

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. steering S.W. under all
sails at 10 AM. The weather was steady for it
and the boats were lowered 4 boats but could
not get on at 1 PM. The sternward and waist boats came on board at
1 PM. The larboard and bow boats came on board and braced full
and the top parts were steepled a number of times wind all around
and the boats again stood for their sound.

Tuesday Aug 12th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering for the whales
at a greater pace 12 noon lowered 4 boats the larboard boat fastened
at sunset took him to the ship and furl'd the jib main sail and
spanker middle part with S.W. at 6 AM commenced bathing at
1 PM had him in and stored North at 12 noon hauled
the sails out of the fore and main to rail set
the larboard boat.

Wednesday Aug 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.W. under whole
sails at 10 AM. Employed in getting up 12 for boiling sage beams
of the weather was at 4 PM. The vessel the topsails were steepled to
the larboard at 1 PM were again to S.W. wind S.W. employed in
boiling latter part made all sail at 10 AM finished boiling
starch C.P.S. sounds

Thursday Aug 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering C.P.S. under
all sails and jumpers middle part fresh breeze at 10 PM doubled
up the topsails latter part doubled strong breeze from the S.W.
at 1 PM heading W.S.W. got out some molasses and rice sounds

Friday Aug 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. under
all sails at 10 AM. The vessel took in the fore topsail and
jib and spanker middle and latter parts from the fore
topsail jib and spanker at 1 PM. The vessel took in the
fore topsail jib and spanker saw white water sounds

Saturday Aug 16th 1845 Strong breeze from S.W.

Heading S.W. under all sails doubled reefed main and mizzen topsail
middle and latter parts with C.P.S. heading S.W. at 1 PM set
the fore topsail jib and spanker saw 9 jumpers

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising the coast of Iceland in 1845

Sunday Aug 17th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. & N.E. Sea calm. P.M.
Under double reefed topsails middle part under shifts to it
South heading W.S.W. at 2 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 10 past 6
A.M. kept her off. Breeze at the effect of the wind to the
Sail sound. Lat 68 29 South Longt 12 hours left to the wind
to W.S.W. sound

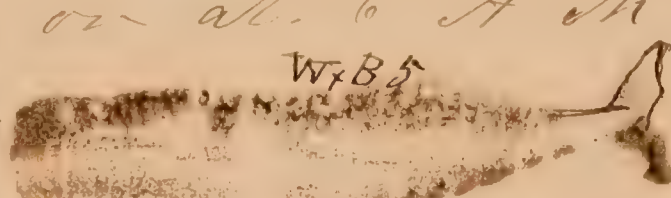

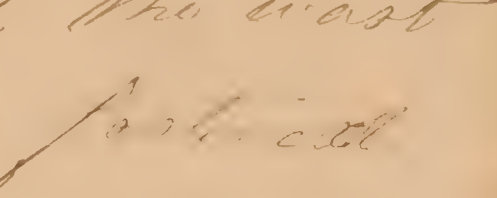
Monday Aug 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from South heading W.S.W.
Under double reefed fore and main topsails and under main
at 1 A.M. furled the fore topsails and wore ship to E.S.E. which
South better part of day breezes employed in repairing the main
topsail on which water was

Tuesday Aug 19th 1845

Commenced with fair breeze from South heading E.S.E. under
Doubled main and main topsails employed in repairing the
main topsail middle part fresh breezes from S.E. heading
E.N.E. at 10 past 6 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. and lost the
fore topsail at 1 A.M. saw whales lowered 2 boats
But could not get on at 9 came on board and lost
the wind to E.N.E. at 11 wore ship to S.S.W.

Wednesday Aug 20th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
Doubled main topsails middle part fresh breezes from S.E. heading
With a bad sea on at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered the worst
and best boats   
The lower boat stranded and the harboard boat fastened to him
took them along side and hoisted the worst boats on deck it was
a puff at 11 that commenced cutting the other whale

Lat 17-23 S Longt 115-23 East

Thursday Aug 21st 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward employed in
cutting at 15 minutes of 2 P.M. finished cutting and commenced
clearing away the dead at 10 past 7 P.M. commenced cutting
at 11 and better part of day breezes from the S.E. heading S.
Under double reefed main and main topsails employed in
Boiling since this day

Ship left with cruising on New Bedford in 1845

Friday Aug 22nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. under double
top sails and commenced with a good sail engine 11 in boiler
14 in fire. finished stowing middle part and shifted to S.E.
at 4 P.M. Latter part calmer employed in raising up and turning
the oil saw grasshoppers made all sail.

Saturday Aug 23rd 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering S.E.
at 10 A.M. took in the light sails and shifted to S.W.
at 1 P.M. middle part much the same latter part fresh
breeze at 7 P.M. 6 A.M. made all sail and shifted to S.E. saw
the same birds.

Sunday Aug 24th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. steering S.E. under
all sail employed in working the oil on deck at sunset took
in the light sail and doubled reefed and wore ship to S.W.
at 1 P.M. middle part wind. S.W. heading. Latter part light wind
inclining to calm saw a sail and black skin sounds at 6 A.M. made
all sail.

Monday Aug 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms from the S.W.
From 10 A.M. under all sail of the Bark Abigail of New Bedford Capt
Capt Eggerwell 7 months out with 250 of sperm oil middle and
latter part calms at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out the main hatch
and saw down the oil at 10 A.M. commenced starting the oil.

Tuesday Aug 26th 1845

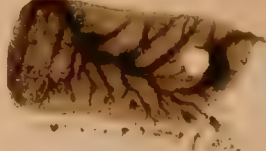
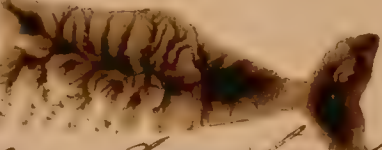
Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under whole topsails
employed in starting down the oil at 2 P.M. finished stowing down the oil
and commenced stowing off at 5 P.M. finished stowing off the bark
in sight saw black fish brand around the yard and the parts calms
latter part took a breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under whole topsails
at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out between decks.

Wednesday Aug 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under whole top
sails employed in breaking out between decks at 2 P.M. finished and
part of the deck at 6 P.M. took a breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. started
the oil under whole topsails at 12 noon left the wind to South

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On the Coast of New Holland in 1845

Thursday Aug 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading south under whole
topsails at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. were ship
to S.E. middle part moderate from E heading S.E. at 6 P.M. were
saw sperm whales  S.B. 20  L.B. 15 at 7 P.M. were
The boats the larboard and starboard were fastened the larboard
struck one and drowed at 11 A.M. took them along side and commenced
butting at 1/2 noon had one of them in and got dinner

Lat 18-55 South Long 116-50 East

Friday Aug 29th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze at 1 P.M. commenced butting
On the other whale at 2 P.M. had him all in and took
down the butting tackle and commenced clearing away the heads
Kept her off for the whales again at 4 P.M. saw the whales again
but it was to S.E. to S. were 4 miles off to the
landward at 7 P.M. commenced boiling middle part butting
S.E. heading S.W. at 8 P.M. started S.E. at 9 P.M. started S.W.

Saturday Aug 30th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
whole topsails running. W.S.W. employed in boiling at 1 P.M.
Doubled reefed and kept to the wind to E.S.E. wind South at
2 midnight finished boiling and commenced on the fat bar
At 5 P.M. finished and cleared up the decks at 1 P.M. took
the jib and spanker and wore ship to W. at 9 A.M. took in
the jib and spanker fore and main topsails at 12 noon it blew
A gale blast reefed the main topsail saw finbacks south

Sunday Aug 31st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward under close
reefed main topsail main spanker and fore top mast staysail
and fore sail at 6 P.M. were ship to S.E. more moderate
middle part moderate from E heading S.E. latter part
fresh breeze at 3 P.M. started S at 11 P.M. kept to the wind to
S.E. wind S.E.

Monday September 1st 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. under close
reefed main topsail main spanker fore top mast staysail and fore sail
the fore staysail close reefed saw finbacks at 12 midnight were ship
to S. wind S.E. latter part much the same employed in reefing
The old main top sail came off

Thursday Sept 2nd 1845
Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. bearing N.E. under
double reefed topsails and fore sails in sight at 4 P.M. were
ship to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship

Wednesday Sept 3rd 1845
Commenced with light winds from E.S.E. bearing N.E. under
double reefed topsails and fore sails in sight at 4 P.M. were
ship to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship

Thursday Sept 4th 1845
Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering to the
Southward under double reefed topsails in sight at 6 P.M. were
ship to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 P.M. were ship

Friday Sept 5th 1845
Commenced with cloudy weather at 7 P.M. 12 noon stored N.E. E.
At 1 P.M. had some rain under all sail at 6 P.M. doubled reefed
topsails and fore sails to the weather E.S.E. wind S.E. E. sail in sight
middle part wind hauled to W. heading W.N.W. at 9 A.M. stored

Saturday Sept 6th 1845
Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward steering East under
double reefed topsails and fore sails in sight at 4 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle part much the same at 6 A.M. were ship
to North and commenced heaving out the main hatch way to store
down the oil at 4 A.M. started the oil at 11 A.M. finished the oil
and commenced steering back to sea

Sunday Sept 7th 1845
Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing
the main hatch way at 1 P.M. finished and commenced washing
the deck at 2 P.M. finished middle part light winds from
E.S.E. bearing N.E. middle part calm

Monday Sept 8th 1845
Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under double reefed topsails and fore sails
at 1 P.M. had a breeze from S.W. stored North at 6 P.M. made all sail
and commenced the new rigging and looking the stores

Ship Balla Rock steering for Copang in 1845

Thursday Sept 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering North under
all sail employed in tarring when the rigging it sunset took
in the light sails middle and latter part fresh breeze from
S.W. employed in painting the ship in side saw propellers
left to S.E. for Copang sails batt 15-46 South longt 177-50 East
Wednesday Sept 10th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. under whole
topsails at 3 P.M. doubled beyond the fore topsails and in the
hewn middle part to fresh breeze latter part light winds took
up 15 Shooks to set up and got up some short heads made
all sail batt 13-58 South

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the South steering S.E.
under all sail employed in setting up the shooks steering for
Copang at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter
part pleasant breeze from S.E. by S. at 6 A.M. made all sail
batt 12-59 South longt 120-02 East

Friday Sept 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. steering N.E. by E.
under all sail employed in setting up shooks and flagging them
at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter part
wind from E. to S.E. by E. made all sail saw black fish
and porpoises 12-00 P longt 126-43 East

Saturday Sept 13th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail employed in getting ready for port at 6 P.M.
took in the light sails middle part wind S.E. by E. heading
N.E. by E. latter part made all sail employed in wash off the
ship cut side ready for painting batt 11-27 longt 120-36 E

Sunday Sept 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from E. to S.E. heading from
N.N.W. to N.E. under all sail employed in washing off the ship
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. heading E.S.E. middle part
part pleasant breeze from S.E. by S. heading from E.S.E.
East at 6 P.M. saw New island dist 30 miles and a reef
At 9 P.M. saw the island of Bauguan saw propellers
batt 17-26 South

Monday Sept 15th 1845

Monday Sept 15th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering E by N. under all sail the island of Braganza came in sight at 3 P.M. saw

land of Laroo middle part equally with some rain latter part the wind hauled to S.W. steering East at 8 P.M. saw the island of

Robson and Bata saw four fish sounds

Tuesday Sept 16th 1845

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. steering E.N.E. under all

sail steering for the island of Timore at 2 P.M. saw the Island of

Timore at 4 P.M. saw the island of Timore at 6 P.M. took in the light

Sails and doubled reef the topsails at 9 P.M. hauled to the wind

and in main yard aback off shore at 4 P.M. headed for land

and in sight steering for Kupang at 6 P.M. got up the kishies

And bent them and got the anchors of the boat

Wednesday Sept 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E by S.

for the Anchoring ground one sail in sight steering for the

at 5 P.M. anchored in off breast Kupang in 20 fathoms

water middle and latter parts the same took on decks 10

bags of Bread and coopered them to send on shore an English

boat lying at anchor with 10 Horses on board

Thursday Sept 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in coopers bread and

breaking to get casks for water at 10 A.M. went on shore the boat

for water and the Pipes of Bread at 11 took off a raft of

water sounds

Friday Sept 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in blacking the barrels and

starting down water middle and latter parts the same

employed in putting in between decks sent an steers raft on shore

the water took off some beans sounds

Saturday Sept 20th 1845

Light winds from the Eastward employed in filling water

at 3 P.M. took off a raft of water middle and latter parts

planted the starboard watch went on liberty employed in

painting and starting down water

Ship Bella Bookh laying at Anchor in Sepangin 1845
Sunday Sept 21st 1845

Commences with pleasant weather implement in stowing down
the and placing the ends the starboard watch on liberty
the starboard watch came on board at 8 the barboard
watch went on liberty saw a diamond fish seen

Monday Sept 22nd 1845

Commences with light pleasant weather the barboard watch
on liberty middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight
The barboard watch came on board at 8 A.M. the starboard
watch went on liberty saw a

Tuesday Sept 23rd 1845

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty middle part
such the same the Bark Russwold Merchant sailed this
morning at 6 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 8
A.M. the barboard watch went on liberty took out four
bush of bread and rafted some spare pieces to take on shore

Wednesday Sept 24th 1845

Commences with light pleasant weather the barboard watch
in liberty took on shore the steam have employed in
picking tarminers at 6 A.M. the barboard watch came
on board at 8 the starboard watch went on shore one
sail out side saw a

Thursday Sept 25th 1845

Commences with light winds the starboard watch on liberty
The Bark Mount Stead Cyphinstone of London with 107
horses on board came to anchor Bound to Calcutta at 6 A.M. the
starboard watch came on board at 8 A.M. the barboard watch
went on liberty

Friday Sept 26th 1845

Commences with light winds and pleasant the barboard watch
on liberty employed in hooping cages for water at 6 A.M.
Sent on shore for water at 7 A.M. got along side with the
water at 10 A.M. had them hoisted in and commenced stowing
it down in bottom coops in the main hatch way saw a

for in Hesperay in 1845

Saturday Sept 27th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze employed in stowing water in the
middle part. 2 Barks in sight out side at 5 PM the
Barks Theresa of London and Revell of ... came to anchor had
bees on board employed in getting ready for sea. Ship de 9
Halays middle part light wind at 5 PM bore up to anchor
and stood out to sea bound to Halaray to get wood wind
from the ... standing up along the land sounds

Sunday Sept 28th 1845

Commenced with light winds heading N.E. & N. wind from the
westward bound to Halaray to get wood middle part lay
back latter part broad full drifted to the leeward 2 miles

Tuesday Sept 30th 1845

Commenced with light winds under all sail standing up along
the land to Halaray to get wood at 5 PM came to anchor
In 28 fathoms of water middle part much the same at 5 AM
Went on shore with 2 boats to cut wood at 12 noon came on
board with a boat load of wood & sail in sight out side
One man on the sick list

Wednesday Sept October 1st 1845

Commenced with light pleasant weather 2 boats on shore after wood
& sail in sight outside 2 men on the sick list middle and latter
parts much the same took off 7 boat loads of wood on shore

Thursday Oct 2nd 1845

Commenced with fine weather employed in cutting wood on
shore and taking it off took off 4 boat loads of wood and
some game and 18 dogs took on shore 2 kegs of powder and 4
bushels sound

Friday Oct 3rd 1845

Commenced with light winds employed in getting off recruits and
getting ready for sea middle part the same at 4 PM bore up to
anchor and made all sail stood out to sea bound on a cruise
two porpoises and blackfish sound

Saturday Oct 4th 1845

light winds heading on the wind up the land middle part fresh
breeze from N.E. heading S.W. under all sail latter part the
... saw ... at day light time
... and ... in sight sound

Ship Tally Hoekle Bordered Out Cruise. in 1845

Sunday October 5th 1845

Commenced with light winds steering S. by W. under all sail
The island of Sea now and Rotta in sight at 5 P.M. took
fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S. by W. under all
Sail middle and latter parts much the same

Monday Oct 6th 1845

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward steering
S. by W. under all sail at sunset took in the light sails
Jib and latter parts much the same made all sail sail
to the off N. by E. course

Tuesday Oct 7th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering North
under all sail employed in painting the starboard boat at
sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the fore sail and
latter to the wind to. S. by W. wind. S. E. middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail saw fin backs

Wednesday Oct 8th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S. E. heading S. by W.
under all sail unbent the jib and bent another one at
sunset took in the light sails jib and hauled up the
fore sail middle part heading S. by W. wind. S. E. latter part
Wind South heading W. S. W. made sail set the jib and fore
Sail so ends

Thursday Oct 9th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. heading W. S. W. under
Whole topsails at 4 P.M. took ship to. S. E. saw porpoises
And finbacks at 5 P.M. braced around the yards middle
Wind S. by W. heading W. by S. at 12 midnight wore ship to W.
S. by E. latter part made all sail put the starboard boat on
The cranes took in the starboard boat to paint and
put the old one on her beam employed in pecking the
starboard Anchor so ends

Friday Oct 10th 1845 Light winds from

S. heading W. by S. finback in at 3 P.M. saw some whales
At 4 P.M. took in the light starboard boat fastened at the
line along at 6 P.M. mauling tacks started a bush of water at
Day light commenced mauling at 10 past 1 P.M. finished and commenced
putting up the flukes at 10 took ship to. S. W. by N. wind W. by

Left the harbor steering to the Southward in New Bedford 1845
Saturday Oct 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. heading N.W. by N. under
all sail employed in boiling at 2 P.M. commenced boiling
middle parts were ship to S.W. by S. latter part made all sail
at 11 P.M. commenced boiling and commenced running up

Sunday Oct 12th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. by S. heading S.W. by S.
breezes about employed in cleaning up and painting the
harbour boat at 4 P.M. washed off decks at sunset took in
all middle and latter parts light winds so early no purpose

Monday Oct 13th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading South under all
all middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms
at 1 P.M. employed in painting the forejack yard sails

Tuesday Oct 14th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering S.W. by S. under all
all put to the harbour boat over on her cranes and took
up the mast to mint and put the old boat on her cranes
middle and latter parts calms at 8 P.M. took a light breeze
from S.W. by W. heading S.W. by W. made all sail for the rat for
some stops for the catlapp sails

Wednesday Oct 15th 1845

light winds from S.W. by W. heading S.W. by W. under all sail painted
the mast boat at 3 P.M. winds hauled to South heading S.W. by W.
at sunset took in the light sails middle part stored West
all the main top sail at 6 A.M. stored S.W. had some rain

Thursday Oct 16th 1845

Commenced with heavy weather wind from S.W. steering S.W. by W. under
all sail at sunset took in the main top sail middle part stored
West at 6 A.M. steered N.W. by N. made all sail employed in painting
the mast boat lat 43:35 South

Friday Oct 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering N.W. under
all sail employed in painting the mast boat and setting yards
and making gunnery at sunset took the land middle top sail
and hauled to North middle part fresh all sail latter stored
S.W. wind S.E. made all sail saw nothing and

Ship Lalla Rockh Steering for Java Head in 1845
Saturday Oct 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. Steering N. by W. under
All sail employed in making spungarn at sunset took in the
light sails and hauled to the wind to E. by N. wind. S. E. by S. at 12
Midnight wore ship to S. W. by E. at 6 A.M. steered N. by E. and
Set the main topsail employed in setting garys sails

Sunday Oct 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. Steering N. by E. under
All sail at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail and fly jib
middle and latter parts light winds from S.E. Steering N. by
E. at 6 A.M. made all sail saw porpoises and finbacks sounds

Monday Oct 20th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. Steering N. by E. under
All sail for Java head at 6 P.M. took in the main topsail
and fly jib and hauled to the wind to S. W. wind. S. E. by S. middle
and latter parts much the same saw blackfish lowered 2 tows
But to no purpose saw white water took in the bow boat to
paint and put the waist boat in her cranes wind to S. by E.
Hob saw nothing more sails

Tuesday Oct 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S. S. W. heading West under
All sail employed in painting the bow boat at sunset took
in the light sails middle and latter parts wind S. E. heading
S. W. At 6 A.M. made all sail saw porpoises employed in making
Spungarn Sails

Wednesday Oct 22nd 1845

light winds from S.E. heading S. S. W. under all sail employed in
In making spungarn saw porpoises and fin backs and a
Shark at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter
parts wind S. E. heading S. W. at 6 A.M. made all sail took
out for a barrel of beef and pork

Thursday Oct 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W. under
All sail saw a finback employed in making spungarn
At 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter parts
fresh breezes at 6 A.M. made all sail sails

Lat 12 = 0 3 South

Left the Rock for Java Head in 1845

Friday Oct 24th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. W. under
all sail employed in making spungarn at 6 PM took in
the light sails middle and latter parts much the same saw
Breaches supposed them to be sperm whales

Saturday Oct 25th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. W. under whole
sail and courses employed in making spungarn and ~~resist~~
at sunset doubled reefed the topsails at 12 midnight took in
the jib and spanker middle and latter parts much the same
at the fore boat on her cranes were ship to East under double reef

Sunday Oct 26th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading East under double
reef topsails took out for coffee at 6 PM tacked ship to S.W.
in light middle part much the same at 12 noon tacked
ship again to East and made all sail

Monday Oct 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East under
sail at sunset took in the light sails at 10 PM were ship to
South wind S.E. latter part wind S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S.
made all sail employed in making spungarn

Tuesday Oct 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 6 PM doubled reefed the topsails at 12 midnight
took in the jib and spanker at 3 AM took in the fore and
main topsails latter part strong breezes with thick rainy weather
saw a few back sails

Wednesday Oct 29th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading East under reef
main topsail with thick hazy weather at 6 PM were ship to S.W.
middle part the same latter part wind S. heading W.S.W. at
the fore and main topsails doubled reefed and set the jib and
spanker Saw Nothing of the Whale Bird sails

Hip Lulla Boock Cruising on New Holland in 1845
Thursday Oct 30th 1845

Commenced with strong wind from the Southward steering to
the Westward under doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker sail
At 1 P.M. took in the jib and spanker at 3 P.M. were ship to
the Eastward latter part wind S.E. heading East set
the jib and spanker latt 15:03 South longt 110:00 East

Friday Oct 31st 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading East
under doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker at 6 P.M. took
in the jib and spanker middle and latter parts wind
S.E. by S. heading E. by N. at 6 P.M. were ship to S.E. by S.
And made all sail employed in clearing iron and canvas
And painting them sound

Saturday Nov 1st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. by S. heading S. by S. under all
sail employed in painting iron and canvas saw Blackfish lowered
But to no purpose saw grampuses at 6 P.M. took in sail middle
And latter parts much the same under the old fore topsail and
Bent an other one employed in ripping up the old fore topsail
latt 15:09 South

Sunday Nov 2nd 1845

Commenced with light winds heading N.E. under all sail
Employed in ripping up the old fore topsail saw Blackfish lowered
3 boats but could not get fast at sunset took in the light
sails and doubled reefed the topsails at 8 P.M. took in the
Fore and main topsails middle and latter parts strong breeze
At 6 P.M. started N.W. by N. wind S.E. at 8 P.M. set the fore
And main topsail doubled reefed

Monday Nov 3rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by N. under
doubled reefed topsails saw porpoises struck 3 and lost them
Latter took in the fore and main topsails middle and
latter parts strong winds at day light saw a sail she was
killing on a whale set doubled reefed topsails and main
sail so on this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising the New Holland in 1845

Tuesday Nov 4th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. heading S.W. under
Double reefed topsails spoke the Bark Draco of New BedfordCapt
with 22 months out with 950 at sunset took in the main and
fore and mizen topsails wore ship to E.S.E. wind South
middle and latter parts strong breezes at 6 A.M. set the fore and
mizen topsails and wore ship to N.E.W. took in the fore and mizen
topsails

Wednesday Nov 5th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from South heading N.E.W. under
Double reefed topsails spoke the Bark again the Capt went on board
middle and latter part much the same sandy

Thursday Nov 6th 1845

Commenced with strong breezes from the Southward steering to the
Northward under double reefed main topsail and foresail
at 10 A.M. stood North at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to N.E.W. mizen
and latter parts more moderate at 11 past 6 A.M. kept head N.W.
at 10 A.M. stood N.E. by E. set the fore and mizen topsails double
reefed employed in ships duty sandy

Friday Nov 7th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. steering North under
Double reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and mizen top
sails middle and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made
all sail and stood N.W. sandy

Saturday Nov 8th 1845

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.W.
under all sail at 11 A.M. saw a sperm whale at 2 hours
the boat put out and got capsized and stove the whale
went to the windward spouting blood pulled up there but saw
no more of him took in the fore boat at sunset took up the
Boat and took in sail middle part much the same the wind
hauled S.E. at 1 A.M. wore ship to East at 6 A.M. stood N.E.W.
and made all sail employed in serving jib and staysail pendant
at 7 A.M. stood S.E. sandy

Sunday Nov 9th 1845

light winds from S. steering
N.E. under all sail repairing the fore boat and fitting new jib and stay
sail pendant at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same
at 1 A.M. stood N.E.W. wind S.E. saw porpoises sandy

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Off Java Head in 1845

Monday Nov 10th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering N.E. & W. under whole topsails middle and latter parts much the same sail
Saw a fin back soon after

Tuesday Nov 11th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading N.E. & W. under whole topsails at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales set the main top sail at 2 P.M. lowered 3 boats ~~the~~ the waist Boat fastened the larboard boat fastened to the whale and got there but we tried to get on to him to lance him but he would not let us come near him the Capt went on board to see if he could not work the ship up to him the waist Boat drewed and came on board stood for the whale but he settled to quick we could not get a lance at him at sunset we reefed to the wind to East and doubled reefed at 12 midnight wore ship to S.W. wind S.P.E. at 12 noon steered N.N.E. employed for repairing the larboard boat put the old boat on her cranes
S. wind lat 11-37 South long 110-30 East

Wednesday Nov 12th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading N.N.E. under whole Reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard boat and setting up the fore rigging the larboard side at 4 P.M. finished at 6 P.M. hove to the wind to East and took in the jibb main sail and spanker middle and latter parts much the same at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.P.E. set the jibb and main sail soon after

Thursday Nov 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.E. heading S.W. under whole Doubled reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard Boat at sunset wore ship to East middle and latter parts much the same at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W. with a breeze
lat 10-52 South

Friday Nov 14th 1845

light winds from S.W. by S. heading S.W. & S. under whole Reefed topsails employed in repairing the larboard boat at 4 P.M. put the boat over board at 5 P.M. wore ship to E by S. middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 12 noon
steered S.E. soon after

U.S. Lalla Rookh cruising off Java Fleet in 1845

Saturday Nov 15th 1845

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. under
all sail at sunset shortened sail and heeled to the wind
to port middle and latter parts much the same at 6 P.M.
breeze all sail and stood N.E. 10 miles

Sunday Nov 16th 1845

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. under
all sail at sunset took in the light sails and heeled to the
wind to port middle and latter parts much the same at 6
P.M. shortened sail and stood N.E. 10 miles

Monday Nov 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. tacked ship to East at 6 P.M. tacked again
to port took in the light sails middle and latter parts much
the same at 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 A.M. tacked ship
to East and stood N.E. 10 miles

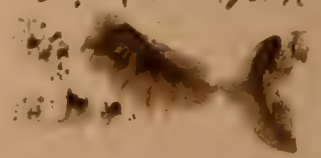
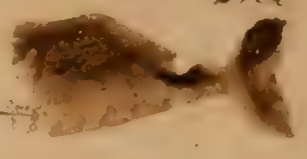
Tuesday Nov 18th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East
under all sail set the starboard main topmast and
main topmast rigging at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. middle
part wind South heading N.E. at 6 A.M. stood N.E. 10 miles

Wednesday Nov 19th 1845

Commenced with light winds from South heading E.S.E. under
All sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. middle and latter parts
much the same at 6 P.M. tacked again to E.S.E. at 7 P.M. 10 miles
Saw a breach of the weather bow 7 miles off 10 miles

Thursday Nov 20th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail
at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales  at 2 lowered the starboard
boat forward and were fast to him about 4 hours he took to running
and ascending in the air we could not get on to land him he sounded
out 2 or 3 times at last he went off that makes the third one
that we have lost. had him 2 very large and one small at 10
P.M. took in the light sails middle part fresh breeze from S.E.
heading E.N.E. at 2 A.M. tacked ship to S.W. employed in
repairing the starboard boat she was stove slightly and coiling the
lines at 10 A.M. another  at 1 P.M. lowered
boat and doubled reefed the foresail, saws butt 12' 6" long 18" 4" 6"

Ship Salabook Cruising off Java Head in 1845
Friday Nov 21st 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading E.N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails the boat still in chase of the whales but to
no purpose he was bound to the windward at 1
Past 2 PM the boat came on board at sunset took in the
jib and spanker middle part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. at
12 midnight wore ship to S.W. by E. at 6 AM set the jib and
spanker saw blackfish sou'by

Saturday Nov 22nd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by E. under double
Reefed topsails at 7 past 6 PM took in the jib and spanker middle
part wind at same latter part wind S.E. heading E.N.E. set the
jib and spanker saw conch and green porpoise

Sunday Nov 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails at 5 PM tacked ship to S.E. middle
part wind S.E. latter part wind S.E. heading S.W. set the
Reef out of the topsails sou'by

Monday Nov 24th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail saw a fin back struck 2 porpoises and lost them with
2 was at 4 PM wore ship to E. by S. at sunset took in the
light sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail

Tuesday Nov 25th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading East under
All sail at 7 past 6 PM took in the light sails and wore ship
to S.W. middle and latter parts made all sail sou'by

Wednesday Nov 26th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail at sunset took in the light sails middle and
latter parts fresh breezes unbent the fly jib and mizen top
sails to repair at 11 AM tacked ship to East sou'by

Thursday Nov 27th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading East under
Whole crew employed in repairing the mizen top sail and
fly jib at 4 PM finished the fly sail and bent it at 5 PM
The fly jib and bent it at sunset doubled reefed middle and
latter part much the same made all sail tacked ship to
Saw porpoises broke out for flower sou'by

Saturday Nov 29th 1845

Nov 30 ~~1841~~ 1842

with 1. H. birds from S. C. heading S. W. W. and
all said killed a hog at 4 P.M. washed off the decks mid all part
and sent heading S. E. C. latter part fresh breeze from S. E.
At 11 A. M. took ship to S. W. saw 2 sails so and

Monday Dec 1st 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under all
sails on 14th at 4 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix the Capt
came on board at 5 P.M. spoke the Draco the capt came on
board the Phoenix had 300 lbs and the Draco had 1000 lbs
at sunset took in sail middle part wind South at 7 P.M.
S.E. M. wore ship to N.E. W. 90 m.

Tuesday Dec 2^d 1845.

...men, with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. by E. When in all
sail the young Phoenix in sight at sunset took in the main top
gail and doubled reefed the topbails middle and latter parts
pleasant at 4 past 5 A.M. made all sail employed in fitting the
new boat kept her off N. N. E. soon as

Thurs day Dec 9th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. under which
main topsail and reefed fore and main - the young Phoenix in
light employed in getting the new boat got out some mackerel at sunset
Doubled reefed - the main topsail took in the jib and hauled up
the fore sail and hauled to the wind to E.N.E. wind S.E. mid the port
much the same at 5 A.M. let the reefs out of the main top sail and
set the jib and sharper and steered N.W. saw forest starfish a
bush of water rush

Shil Falls Rock Cruising For Spinn Tacks in 1845
Thursday Dec 4th 1845

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering S.W. under the
Main topsail and reefed fore and mizen at 5 P.M. the young sail
Phoenix ran down and the capt came on board at sunset. Bal
Doubled the topsails middle and latter parts strong breeze
from the S.E. at 1 past 5 A.M. started S.W. at 7 started to
W. by S. and let the reef out of the main topsail and set sail
the main sail 2 sails in sight southerly

Friday Dec 5th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. steering W. by S. under the
Main topsails and courses at 12 noon doubled reefed the top
sails and furlled the main sail and wore ship to East 2 miles
In sight at sunset took in the jib middle and latter
parts which S.E. heading E. by S. at 1 past 7 A.M. wore ship
to S.W. by W. set the jib and main sail at 12 noon wore
ship to E. by S. southerly

Saturday Dec 6th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. by S. under the
Doubled reefed top sail courses and jib and spanker at sun
set took in the jib middle and latter parts fresh breeze
from the head S.E. let the reef out of the fore and
Main top sails and set the jib and spanker and wore
ship to S.W. by W. broke out and took on deck 4 casks of water
And got out a main spacer out of the main hatchway and
saw in sight and saw white water latter part which S.W. by
W. at 1 past 11 A.M. tucked ship to E. by S. southerly

Sunday Dec 7th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading E. by S. the young
Phoenix and another sail in sight under reefed the sails
And latter parts pleasant at 1 past 10 A.M. the latter parts
the capt went on board the young Phoenix at 9 it was seen
from the ship up to the [redacted] with the [redacted] of the young
Phoenix pulled up there and the vessel was fastened to a small one
in company with the young Phoenix and to give her half southerly

Dec 8th 1845
commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward staving. S.E. under all
sail and moved the young Phoenix in sight at sunset wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. middle and
latter part equally with rain at 6 A.M. took in the fore topsail
tasted a cask of water employed in fitting the latter soundly

Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under all
sail and moved the young Phoenix in sight at sunset wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. middle and
latter part equally with rain at 6 A.M. took in the fore topsail
tasted a cask of water employed in fitting the latter soundly

Wednesday Dec 10th 1845

commenced with light breezes from S.E. under all sail staving
the young Phoenix at 4 P.M. she took halve of the oil bottle
the main came on board at sunset doubled reefed middle
part and with the main yard aback at 5 A.M. traced up the
main yard and let the reef out of the main topsail and
wore ship to S.W. at 9 struck S.W. at 11 past 11. Then started
S.E. saw the backs and caught a large sea soundly

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward staving. S.E. under
all sail and moved the young Phoenix in sight at sunset wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. middle and
latter part equally with rain at 6 A.M. took in the fore topsail
tasted a cask of water employed in fitting the latter soundly

Friday Dec 12th 1845

commenced with squally weather with rain and wind from the South
under doubled reefed fore and main topsails at 1
P.M. took the fore topsail doubled reefed at 6 P.M. took in the
fore and main topsails and wore ship to East middle part wore
S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part wind S.E. wore ship to S.W. and
back all sail saw blackfish the Phoenix in sight soundly

Ship Lilla Hookh Cruising For Sperm Whales in 1845
Saturday Dec 13th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by W. under
All sail at 3 PM the boat went on board the Young Phoenix
At sunset doubled reefed the topsails at 11 PM the boat
came on board and were ship to S.W. wind South latter
part much the same made all sail sound

Sunday Dec 14th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading W.S.W. under
All sail one sail in sight at sunset doubled reefed middle
part wind S.W. heading West latter part wind S.W. heading
S.W. by W. to the support of the topsails sound

Monday Dec 15th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by W.
under whole topsails and courses middle part wind S.W.
Heading S.W. latter part wind S.W. heading S.W. by W. made
All sail unbent the spanker to mend and unbent the main
top sail and main spencer to rip up and bent a new main
spencer and an old main top sail sound

Tuesday Dec 16th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. by W. under
All sail employed in repairing the spanker and ripping
up the main top sail and spencer middle part wind S.W.
Heading S.W. latter part wind S.W. heading S.W. under
All sail finished the spanker and bent it unbent the jib to
Repair got out some meat sound but 14:50 South

Wednesday Dec 17th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. under
All sail employed in repairing the jib at 4 PM finished
The jib and bent it again middle part wind the same
latter part wind S.W. heading S.W. by S. under all sail unbent
The main top sail to repair saw nothing sound

Thursday Dec 18th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by W. under
All sail employed in repairing the main top sail middle and
latter parts strong breeze from S.W. heading S.W. finished the
main top sail and bent it unbent the new spencer to fit it
It being to lay on the beach sound

Ship left South America in New Holland in 1845-

Friday Dec 19th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all
sails employed in filling the main spencer at 3 PM took in
all down top sail and by 4 PM unbent the old fore sail
and bent an new one and bent the main spencer middle
and latter part along with from S.E. heading S.W. by W.
Employed in repairing the fore sail sails

Saturday Dec 20th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. by W. under
all sails employed in repairing the broad middle part
of the fore sail. Latter part much the same made all sail

Sunday Dec 21st 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail employed in repairing the fore sail at 4 PM washed
off the decks middle part wind S.E. by S heading S.W. by S coming

Monday Dec 22nd 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. by S heading S.W. by S.
under all sail middle part the same latter part with S.E.
heading S.S.W. employed in repairing the fore sail got out some
small sail

Tuesday Dec 23rd 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all
sail repairing the fore sail at 4 PM got out a cask of Bread
at 10 PM doubled reefed the fore top sail and angled reefed
the main middle part wind S.E. by E heading S.W. at 1 PM
Doubled reefed the main top sail sails

Wednesday Dec 24th 1845

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. by E heading S.W. under
all sail reefed the sails middle and latter part wind S.E.
heading South 2 sails in sight and down the main royal mast
and put the main up their let the reef out of the main top sail
And one out of the fore sail

Thursday Dec 25th 1845

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading South under
all sail reefed the sails and whole main sent for
the main top mast and sent up the fore royal mast in its place
and sent down the sails much the same sent down the fore top
mast and put the masts over the stern sails

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound down to 35° South latter part
Friday Dec 26th 1845

Commenced with strong winds from E.S.E. heading South under
in whole main topail and single reefed fore and main at 3
PM let the reef out of the topsails middle and latter parts
and S.E. heading E.S.N. at 5 AM set the main topail

Saturday Dec 27th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
All sail middle part wore ship to East under all sail latter
part the same saw a few back sails

Sunday Dec 28th 1845

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward steering to the
East and under all sail middle part wind South heading
E.S.E. latter part the same wind latt 27-36 South

Monday Dec 29th 1845

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading E.S.E. under
All sail saw grampuses at 3 AM wind hauled to S.W. steered
S.E. by E. under all sail latter part light winds took down
The main stay to put on new series saw finbacks latt 31-29 South

Tuesday Dec 30th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering S.E. by E. under
All sail embarked in fitting the main stay at 2 PM put up
The main stay and set up the main stay at 3 AM secured
The yards and steered E.S.E. latter part light winds saw a
fleet of finbacks and porpoises south

Wednesday Dec 31th 1845

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering E.S.E. under
All sail saw porpoises middle fresh breeze at 1 PM the wind
Hauled to S.W. latter part thick rainy weather at 6 AM
The wind hauled to S.E. by E. heading E.S.E. got out some
flower and Tamarinds south

Thursday January 1st 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather middle and latter part
Fresh breeze from S.E. by E. heading E.S.E. at 7 PM set the
In the main topail and double reefed the fore topail and
single reefed the main saw a sail south this day

U.S. Lalla Rookh Cruising On New Hebrides in 1846

Friday Jan 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. under
doubled reefed fore and singled reefed main topsails and whole main
It must take in the jib main sail and spanker and double
After the main topsail commenced to stand boats crews watches
middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. heading East at 6 AM
at the jib and spanker sails.

Saturday Jan 3rd 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. under double
sails jib and spanker at 2 PM wore ship to S.W. middle
part wind the same at 5 PM wore ship to East latter part wind
to S.W. heading S.E. let the sails out of the topsails and
at the main topsail broke out for molasses and beans sails.

Sunday Jan 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.E. under all sail
at 1 PM worked off the decks employed in covering the fore and main
masts, at sunset shortened sail middle part wind S.W.
At 10 PM heading S.E. latter part wind South heading S.E. set the jib
and spanker sails.

Monday Jan 5th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from South heading S.E. under doubled reefed top
sails at sunset took in the jib and spanker middle part wind S.E. heading
S.E. at 1 PM and S.W. heading S.E. set the jib and spanker and main sail
at 4 PM foremast staysail to repair sails.

Tuesday Jan 6th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E. under doubled reefed topsails
employed in repairing the foremast staysail at 2 PM took in the main sail.
At 6 PM took in the jib and double reefed the topsails and wore ship to S.E.
middle part wind S.W. latter parts let the fore and main topsails
and set the jib main sail and spanker at 9 PM wore ship to S.E.

Wednesday Jan 7th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E. under doubled reefed topsails
at 1 PM took in the jib and spanker at sunset took in the fore and
main sails and wore ship to S.W. wind South middle parts much
the same with strong winds double reefed the fore and main top
sails sails.

At 2 30 South

Ship Lalla Rookh On New-Holland in 1846

Thursday Jan 8th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from South heading. W.S.W. under to
Reefed topsails the steward on the sick list he has been sick several
middle part much the same latter part more moderate at the fore sail
Heading S.W. wind S.E. sound lat 29-15 Longt 111-42 East

Friday Jan 9th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. heading. S.W. under close reef
Topsails middle part wind S.E. by S. heading. S.W. by S. latter part pleasant
Booms from S.E. heading. S.W. let one reef out of the topsails and set
The jibb main sail and spanker sound

Saturday Jan 10th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading. W.S.W. under
Doubled reefed topsails at 4 past 6 PM were shir to S.E. took
In the jibb main sail and spanker middle and latter part much
The same made all sail wind S.W. heading. S.W. by E. saw a sulphur bottom

Sunday Jan 11th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading. S.W. by E. under all sail
Broke out for bread took in sail middle and latter part much
The same made all sail at 7 past 9 AM tacked ship to S.W. by W.

Monday Jan 12th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading. S.W. by W. under
All sail at 4 AM tacked ship to S.E. at 7 AM doubled reefed the
Topsails and took in the jibb and spanker middle part the
same latter part wind S.W. by S. heading. S.W. at 5 AM were
Ship to S.W. by S. started a cask of water

Tuesday Jan 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by S. heading. S.W. by S. under
Doubled reefed topsail middle part wind S.E. heading. S.W.
let the reefs out of the fore and main topsail set the jibb main
sail and spanker let one reef out of the main topsail at 11 AM
Tacked ship to S.W. by S. wind S.W. by S. sound

Wednesday Jan 14th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by S. heading. S.W. by S. under
Doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spanker at 4 past 4
PM took in the jibb main sail and spanker middle part
Wind S.E. heading East latter part strong winds took in the
Fore topsail and close reefed the main sound

Ship Lalla Rock leaving the New Hebrides in 1846

Thursday Jan 15th 1846

At 10 AM it drove wind from S.E. heading East under 10.50 report
main and mizen stays for sail and mizen spencer and fore spencer
at 1.50 PM the fore sail and mizen staysail and mizen
at 2.30 it having had middle and latter part much the same filled
the hull with water

Friday Jan 16th 1846

commenced with strong gale laying to under close reefed main topmast
at 10 AM it mast staysail middle part much the same latter part
the mizen sail and spencer were out 3 fathoms of water and took
the mizen sail and spencer were out 3 fathoms of water and took

Saturday Jan 17th 1846

commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. and doubled
the sails and for sail at 7 PM parted the fore staysail and the fore
mast staysail. At 8 PM set the fore staysail double reefed
the mizen sail and spencer were out 3 fathoms of water and took
the mizen sail and spencer were out 3 fathoms of water and took

Sunday Jan 18th 1846

commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading East under double reefed
sails killed 2 hogs at 4 PM washed of the decks at sunset took in
the jib and spencer middle part much the same latter part strong
breeze at 12 noon took in the main sail and took

Monday Jan 19th 1846

commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading East under double reefed
sails at 1 PM took in the fore staysail and close reefed the
main at 3 PM took in the mizen staysail and were at 1 PM
bore her to under close reefed main topmast mizen spencer and fore
spencer stayed it blowing a strong gale from the S.E. took in the
latter part of the mizen spencer middle and latter part strong
breeze from S.E. and took

Tuesday Jan 20th 1846

commenced with strong gale from S.E. heading East under close reefed
sails mizen staysail mizen spencer and fore staysail stayed mizen
at 1 PM the same line to part mizen mizen at 1 PM
the fore sail and double reefed mizen staysail at 3 PM set the
fore staysail double reefed and took one rope out of the mizen spencer

Lat 36° 40' N. steering for Rio de Janeiro
Wednesday Jan 21st 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. under about
top & topsails middle part much the same latter part light wind.
Made all sail employed in ship's duty started a cask of water
The Steward is very sick & sick this day.

Thursday Jan 22nd 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm at 11 past 12 noon
Took a breeze from S.W. steered S.E. by E. under all sail employed
In making a new foot rope on the main yard. The larboard
Side at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and doubled reefed
middle part wind hauled to S.E. by S. heading E. by N. at 11 P.M.
Wore ship to S.W. by S. latter part light winds and variables.
Made all sail at 6 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. steered S.
E. by E. winds lat 34-32 South longt 110-35 East

Friday Jan 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.S.W. steering S.E. by E.
under all sail at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from W. by W. at
Sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind from
from the Westward made all sail saw porpoises several

Saturday Jan 24th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the westward steering S.E. by E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. the steward died at sunset
Doubled reefed the fore and main topsails middle part the
same at 5 A.M. the dead over the funeral service and committed
his remains to the deep saw porpoises and saw all sail

Sunday Jan 25th 1846

Light winds from the westward steering S.E. by E. under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle part much the
same latter part which was weather at 5 P.M. made all
sail at 11 A.M. the wind hauled to S.E. by S. heading E. by S.

Monday Jan 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. heading E. by S. under
all sail at 2 P.M. set the jib at 4 P.M. took in the main
top sail at 7 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails
and doubled reefed the main and wore ship to S.W. by S.
middle part much the same latter part wind S.E. by E. heading
N.E. set whole topsails and main sail at 11 A.M. made
Cape Severe broke out for hoops in the main hatch way

Ship left port steering for Geographic Bay in 1846

Tuesday Jan 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. bearing E by N. under
the full sail forward. main topsails and whole main employed
In beating to the furthest shoals and shoals heads took out
5 to get up for water at 5 P.M. finished and stowed off
at 8 P.M. 8 P.M. went in sight bearing West at 6 P.M. took
In the main and whole main and double reefed the main
sail and were ship off shore heading S.W. middle part
the same at 8 P.M. set the sails out of the main topsail and set
the main sail and gaff and were ship to East stood in
for the land at 8 P.M. kept her off and run down the land
Employed in setting up sails and took down the old lead to get

Wednesday Jan 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. running down the land
under full sail fore and main topsails and whole main
at sunset took in the full main sail and gaff and fore
sails and double reefed the main and stood off shore at
8 P.M. ship in shore latter part made all sail running on
to Geographic Bay got in to anchor and kept there

Thursday Jan 29th 1846

Commenced with light winds beating into the bay at 3 P.M. anchor
In 3 P.M. 3 P.M. went to the starboard side to the shore
and at 4 P.M. middle part much the same latter
part on shore got wood and water dug 3 wells but could
not find any water got some potatoes on shore

Friday Jan 30th 1846

Commenced with light breezes on shore after wood and looking for
water middle part much the same went on shore after the
day the water we got was not good employed in getting off wood

Saturday Jan 31th 1846

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in beating off wood
took off 5 best balls at 5 P.M. took our anchor to go farther
up the bay to get water at 7 P.M. dropped anchor again went on
shore with a raft to get water at Mr Briant's employed in
sawing up wood on board on shore

Ship Lalla Brooke leaving At anchor in Geographic Bay
Sunday Feb 1st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes employed in filling water on
shore and sawing up wood on board middle and latter parts
of the same so on.

Monday Feb 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes on shore a filling water at 2 PM
finished filling water middle and latter parts much the
same at 5 PM took in shore another raft and took off
the other raft of 18 casks so on.

Tuesday Feb 3rd 1846

On shore a filling water and cutting wood at 6 PM finished
the water at 7 AM took off the raft and put on shore
another raft employed in stowing away wood and water so on.

Wednesday February 4th 1846

Commenced with light winds on shore a filling water and cutting wood
on shore all night to fill water at 8 AM took
in shore 15 casks more and took off 4 boat loads of wood

Thursday Feb 5th 1846

Commenced with strong de breezes on shore a filling water and boating
off wood and cutting up and stowing it away on board at 11 AM
took off a raft of water of 32 casks so on.

Friday Feb 6th 1846

Commenced with thick hazy weather employed in stowing away wood
and water in the main hatch way middle part much the same
At 4 AM took over anchor and stood farther up the bay to a
place they call the tub at 9 AM anchored again in 5 fathoms
of water but John Low on shore sick David Johnston on the
ship left employed in stowing away wood and water so on.

Saturday Feb 7th 1846

Light pleasant weather a topsoil schooner came up the bay employed
in cutting up wood and stowing it away middle part much
the same saw porpoises the starboard watch went on shore on
Liberty and the other watch employed in for fire of wood.

Sunday Feb 8th 1846

Fine weather employed in boating off potatoes the starboard watch
on Liberty got some fresh beef middle part much the same at
5 AM the starboard watch came on board at 8 AM the starboard
watch went on shore on Liberty.

Ship Llama Hooked Bound On a Piece in 1846

Wednesday Feb 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward heading S. S. W. under
Main took the anchor on the bow and put the chains down
At sunset took the light sails and doubled reefed middle
part much the same at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to S. E. squared the
yards at 10 A.M. set whole main topsail the wind hauled to the
Southward steering S. W. winds

Thursday Feb 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South steering N. W. by N. under
Doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main started
A cask of water at sunset took in the main sail and doubled
Reefed the main topsail middle part the same latter part steering
N. W. winds

Friday Feb 20th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering W. by
N. under doubled reefed topsails at 5 P.M. took in the fore and
main topsails at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and close
Reefed the main and hauled to the wind to N. E. by W. middle
part strong gales from S. E. under close reefed main topsail
Main spencer and fore topmast staysail so on

Saturday Feb 21st 1846

Commenced with strong gales from S. E. under close reefed main
topsail main spencer and fore topmast staysail middle part
Much the same latter part more moderate so on

Sunday Feb 22nd 1846

Strong gales from the S. E. laging to under close reefed main
topsail fore topmast staysail and main spencer at 3 P.M. kept her
off S. W. at sunset reefed to the wind again to S. E. by W. middle
part wind South latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set
Doubled reefed fore and main topsails and let one reef out of the
main set the fore sail and steered S. W. so on

Monday Feb 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from South steering S. S. W. under
Doubled topsails at 1 P.M. steered North started 2 casks of water
At sunset took in the fore and main topsails and hauled to
the wind to S. W. middle part more moderate at 5 A.M.
steered N. W. and set doubled reefed fore and main topsails and
whole main under the main sail to repair

Off Little Rock Cruising On New Holland in 1846

Tuesday Feb 24th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. steering N.W. under double reefed topsails and whole main at 2 PM stored it at sunset took in the main sail fore and main topsails and doubled reefed the main at 12 midnight were ship to S.E. at 5 AM shot the fore and main topsails doubled reefed main sail jib and spanker took up the bottom and picked them over

Wednesday Feb 25th 1846

Commenced with blizzard breeze from S.E. heading S.P.W. under double reefed topsails filled up the cooler and deck pot with potatoes and put the rest in a cask at sunset 6 PM tacked ship to E.N.E. at 10 AM shot much the same at 5 PM let one reef out of the main and main topsails employed in cleaning the iron work about the ship

Thursday Feb 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. under single reefed main and main topsails and doubled reefed fore employed in cleaning the iron work about the ship at sunset doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib and spanker middle part the same at 8 PM set the jib and spanker at 7 AM let 1 reef out of the topsails and set the main top sail sounds

Friday Feb 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Southward steering East under single reefed topsails and main top sail employed in cleaning the iron work and painting it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts strong winds set the jib and spanker at 10 AM took in the jib and spanker sounds

Saturday Feb 28th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Southward steering E by S under all sail at sunset took in the fore and main topsails middle part much the same at 5 AM set doubled reefed fore and main topsails took out and took on deck some water sounds

Sunday March 1st 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Southward heading E.S.E. under double reefed topsails took out the main and fore at 4 PM washed the deck and the east side of the ship steering S.E. by E. latter part of the day saw young birds

St. John's Book & Printing Co. New Holland 1846
Monday March 2nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. under
All sail saw fin backs at 5 P.M. saw land and a reef wore
Ship to the Westward at sunset took in sail middle
Part wind S.W. heading N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail
and started North employed in cleaning the iron work


Tuesday March 3rd 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from P.W. steering N.E.
Under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
Main and main top sail got out some molasses empty
in painting the iron work at sunset took in sail and
luffed to the wind to N.W. middle part wind S.W.
By 5 P.M. heading N.E. at 5 A.M. started N.E. at 10 A.M.
N.E. saw fin backs

Wednesday March 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.E. under
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and main tops
ails middle part equally latter part strong winds from South
heading N.W. seen the

Thursday March 5th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from South heading N.W. under
Doubled reefed main topsail and fore sail at sunset took in the
Fore sail and lost reefed the main topsail  saw fin
backs but did not lower it was very rough and they were aground
Latter middle and latter part wind S.E. lying to under close
Reefed main topsail main spinnaker and storm stay sail so on

Friday March 6th 1846

Commenced with strong gales lying to under close reefed main
Topsail main spinnaker and storm stay sail at 2 P.M. started N.W.
At 5 P.M. luffed to the wind to S.W. saw jumpers on the water
Latter part strong gales from S.E. started a rash of water

Saturday March 7th 1846

Commenced with strong gales lying to under close reefed main top
ail main spinnaker and storm stay sail at 4 P.M. it luffed a little
middle part strong gales from S.E. latter part more moderate
At sunset reefed fore and main topsails and fore sail and at the
Raps out of the main topsail at 6 A.M. started N.E. under

High full moon steering to the North on New Ground in 1846

Sunday March 8th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. under double
topails and main at 4 P.M. saw
some white ~~birds~~ but saw no more of them
at sunset took in the main topail middle part wind
from the Southward at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered
N.E. saw grampuses sounds

Monday March 9th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.E. under
all sail at sunset took in the light sails and doubled reefed
and hove to the wind to S.E. middle part much the
same at 6 A.M. made all sail made all
sail at 8 strong breezes took in the main topail empty
In evening painting the iron work at 10 A.M. set the main
topail sail

Tuesday March 10th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South steering N.E. under
all sail on in painting the iron work aloft took up
Harris' cask and cleaned it broke out for meat and
started a cask of water at sunset wore ship to S.E. middle
part better jibs strong breezes saw white water sounds

Wednesday March 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under
Doubled reefed topails at sunset took in the fore and main
topails jibs and spanker middle part much the same at
6 A.M. let the reefs out of the topails and steered West

Thursday March 12th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering West at 12
Noon steered N.E. and set the jibs turned in the main
topails stays middle and better parts much the same
at 6 A.M. made all sail and steered N.E. saw no grampuses and
grampuses sounds this day

Friday March 13th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South steering N.E. under
all sail at 4 P.M. took in the light sails
fore and main topails and doubled reefed the main and
to the wind to S.E. middle part fresh gales at 2
A.M. took in the topail and set the main topail better
parts much the same

Ship Lalla Rockh Cruising in New Zealand 1846
Saturday March 14th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze laying to under close reefed
main topsail - main - Genoa and storm staysail broke out
For a week of head middle part much the same latter
part more moderate set the fore sail and doubled
Reefed fore and main topsail and let fore part of the
main and set the jib saw grasses sound

Sunday March 15th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South steering E.S.E. and
Doubled reefed topsails at sunset took in the fore and main
topsails jib and genoa middle and latter part the same

Monday March 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading E.S.E. and
Doubled reefed topsails at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4

Boats all 4 fastened the starboard and larboard boats were
Threw and we picked up a dead one found it to be the
Bird boat while at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 1
Finished and commenced clearing away the heads

Tuesday March 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward heading on
A wind on the larboard tack set the fore sail employed in
Clearing away the heads at 4 P.M. finished and washed off
At 7 P.M. commenced boiling middle and latter part
Boiling at 7. past 1 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. started to wash
Water sound

Wednesday March 18th 1846.

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading E.S.E. under double
Reefed main topsail and fore sail employed in boiling at 4 P.M. in
Air to S.W. middle and latter part boiling at 9 A.M. finished
The blubber at 10 saw a dead whale lowered the waist boat and took
him along side and got dinner sound

Thursday March 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. at 10 P.M. commenced cutting
At 2 finished set the fore sail employed in boiling at 8 P.M.
Finished the sea and commenced boiling middle and latter part
Employed in boiling let fore part of the main topsail

and the Dutch Mission on New Holland in 1846
and the Dutch Mission on New Holland in 1846

Friday March 25th 1846

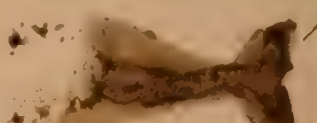
Thursday March 29th 1876

2. From one with strong bottom to one of S.C. under about 100 feet main
 & 100 feet main. From the bottom, oil in the run at
 100 feet in the ground, more top oil and 100 feet and better
 oil in the bottom and single 100 feet main top oil
 and 100 feet in the oil so ends this day


Sunday, March 22nd 1846

continued with moderate breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. under
 short reef main and mizen topsails main square and fore sail
 hauled in expiring the oil on deck at 1 P. M. wore ship to East mid
 and later to light winds from South at 9 A. M. wore ship to
 S. W. made all sail saw killers black fish and porpoises several

Monday March 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all
sail at sunset. took in bail saw porpoises Middle part much
the same at daylight commenced breaking out the main hatch way
To stow down the oil bke & it some oil to find the leak at 7
last 7 o'clock saw sperm whaler at 7.15 past 8 lowered the bow boat fastened
And started the short  warp set the fore & sail jib and gaskets

Pines for March 24 ^{to} 1876

commenced with firing from P. 5th in chase of the whales
 and at 10 o'clock came on  "dark" with out any whale
 but in the afternoon I sail and sparker middle part much
 better in evening L.P.C. At 6 P.M. commenced heading out and found
 a lot of fish that about 2 o'clock had taken out at 4 A.M.
 and at 10 P.M. the oil was a in tank so on 13.

Ship "All. Boock" cruising in New Holland in 1846
Wednesday March 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading S.E. under reefed main and mizen topsails and foresail came on in evening over the oil at sunset finished for the night and at 11 AM middle part well. S.P.C. heading East at 1 PM were ship to S.W. commenced stowing down the oil under

Thursday March 26th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.P.C. heading S.W. under doubled reefed main topsail fore sail and main opener coming in stowing down the oil at 2 PM finished and stowed down washed of the decks took in the fore sail and lost only the main topsail middle and latter part strong gales coming

Friday March 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales from S.P.C. lying to under reefed main topsail main opener and fore topsail middle part much the same latter part more moderate set the fore topsail and mizen main sail and jibs and let one out of the main topsail sound

Saturday March 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.P.C. heading S.W. under reefed topsails courses and jibs at 1 PM in the jibs the rigging did not see white water at sunset took in the fore topsail and main sail were ship to S.P.C. by 1 PM latter part made all sail sound

Sunday March 29th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South heading S.E. and under all sail at sunset took in sail at 12 midnight were ship to S.W. latter part much the same made all sail sound

Monday March 30th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.P.C. heading S.W. and under all sail at 4 PM tacked ship the wind hauled to the Westward at 6 PM took in the light sails at 10 PM the wind hauled to S.E. were ship to S.W. middle and latter part wind hauled to S.W. heading N.W. took out fore water

Tuesday March 31st 1846 commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. under reefed main and mizen topsail and foresail at 1 PM were ship to S.W. under reefed main and mizen topsail at 5 PM finished and bent it to S.P.W. under the mizen topsail to clear at 5 PM finished and bent it and reefed it middle part in the latter part with S.W. small line heading S.E. at 7 AM started S.P.C. sound this day

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving New Holland in 1846
Tuesday April 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
doubled reefed fore and main topsails whole main topsails jib and
mizzen and sparker at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the main topsail at
sunset took in the jib and sparker middle and latter
parts much the same at 6 P.M. made all sail secure

Wednesday April 8th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E.C. heading S.W. under
all sail at 4 P.M. the wind freshened took in the
main topsail at sunset took in the fore and main topsails
and doubled reefed the main and took in the main sail
mizzen part much the same at 6 P.M. made all sail secure
at 10 A.M. a cask of water stored N.W. at 12 noon stored North

Thursday April 9th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering North
under all sail at sunset took in sail and hauled to the wind
to East middle and latter parts much the same at 10 P.M.
at whole topsails, jib main sail and sparker

Friday April 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from E.C. heading E.N.E. under
whole topsails got out a barrel of beef and pork at sunset
doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib main sail and
sparker middle part would hauled to N.E. backed around
the gale and headed E.N. took up the fore and main
topsails to repair same

Saturday April 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading N.E. under
all sail at 4 P.M. took in the jib and main sail at sunset
doubled reefed the topsails and took in the jib main sail and
sparker middle part much the same at 10 P.M. took in the
jib and main sail from the Northward appeared the gale steering N.E.
at 8 P.M. took the reef out of the main topsail wet hole bottom
the fore sail and washed it and but it again got out a cask of bread

Sunday April 12th 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather from the westward steering N.E.
S.E. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and
main topsails middle and latter parts much the same and all
sail at 4 P.M. took in the main topsails saw porpoises and
jumpers several this day

the Rock arising in New Holland in 1846
 L.A. 12th Dec 1846

April 13th 1846

Admiral's ship left from the Steward's steering. A. B. C. under
the gun fire and main topmast and whole main at 10 AM took in
the main forest and mast the rig & the main at sunset took in
the fore mast and also reefed the main head luffed to the wind to
the westward. A. B. C. made fast much the same at 10 PM set
and the night breeze changed in refreshing the ship and moving tops
gallant sail and stern. S. V. R. 50 miles

J. H. M. 1846

Thurs April 17 ^{the} 1846

Commenced with the breeze from S. by E. steering N. E. under double
reefed sails on a reach at sunset took in the fore and main
sails and hove to the wind to E. by S. middle and latter parts
wind from S. W. a little. At 10th doubled reefed to sails, jib the main
sail and jib saw a jumper at 11 A.M. steered E. N. E. hauled up
the jib and set up the jib gyps

Wednesday April 15th 1846

The vessel with fresh breezes from S. S. W. steering E. N. E. under double
 reefed main and mizen main sail
 and jib in the fore royal mast from the mizen and
 mizen topmast started a cask of water at sea.
 In the jib fore topmast and main sail and double reefed
 the main and mizen and hauled to the wind to S. E. middle
 part light wind later part light winds and calms and weather
 sent up the mizen top yard and fore topmast so wide saw porpoises

Thursday April 16th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail sent up
the fore topgallant yard and sent out the topgallant boom saw porpoises and
struck one at sunset took in sail and the fore part much the
same latter part took a breeze from S.W. backing L.S.W. made all
sail out in the main royal mast 26 Oct 11

Friday April 17th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. heading N.N.W. and
drifted back out 8 miles of water at sunset took in sail with
about much the same latter part made all sail wind from
S.S.E. wore ship to S.W. bound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on San Francisco Bay
Saturday April 18th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. heading S.E.
under all sail at sunset took in sail middle part much
the same at 5 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to West
at 11 A.M. tacked ship to S.E. and wet hold sent up the
fore and main royal masts. sails

Sunday April 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E.W. heading S.E. under
all sail at 4 A.M. washed off the decks at sunset took in the
main top sail middle part the same at 6 A.M. tacked ship
to N.W. and set the main top sail latt 18-54 long by leeward 11-18

Monday April 20th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. steering N.W. under
all sail at sunset took in the main top sail middle part
also later part took a light breeze from S.E.W. set the main
top sail but the main top sail and fly jib and set them
Started 2 casks of water. sails

Tuesday April 21st 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E.W. heading S.W. under
all sail saw gannets and sulphur bottom at sunset took in
sail middle part equally later part took a squall from
S.E. heading S.W. with rain at 9 A.M. it cleared up and
made all sail saw gulls sails latt 28-24 South

Wednesday April 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at sunset took in sail and wore ship to East latter
part sailing made all sail wind from S.E. to E.S.E. heading
from East to N.E. sails this day

Thursday April 23rd 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. to E.S.E. heading
from E. to N.E. and cloudy under all sail at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts thick weather with heavy
squalls with rain set doubled reefed fore and main top sails

Friday April 24th 1846 light wind and cloudy at 1 P.M. saw

Whales made all sail and towed the boat and missed all other
came on board and took in sail and wore ship to N.W. sails and
later part from South at 6 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. sails

Ship at North Head, New Zealand in 1846

Sunday April 25th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from South heading S.E. under
double reefed main sail and fore sail at 2 P.M. set double
reef on the fore sail at sunset wore ship to
the South and at 10 P.M. wore the same at 7 P.M. set 60 fms
on the main sail jib and stancher with hole and started 2 casks of
water in the L. - same.

Tuesday April 26th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under
double reefed sails at sunset took in the jib main
sail and stancher middle and latter parts strong breeze from
S.E. heading South wind.

Wednesday April 27th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading South under
double reefed sails at 11 A.M. took in the fore topsail at 5
P.M. and the main and mizen topsail middle and latter
parts took in from S.E. laying to under close reefed main
sail main stancher and fore & main staysail with rain sores.

Thursday April 28th 1846

Commenced with fresh gale from S.E. laying to under close reef
main sail main stancher and fore & main staysail with rain
middle and latter parts the same at 11 A.M. took the 30 fms
boat on the upper cranes and wore ship to N.E. so on.

Friday April 29th 1846

Commenced with strong gale from the Eastward laying to under
double reefed main sail main stancher and fore & main staysail
at 2 P.M. the wind struck her aback braced around
the yards at 4 P.M. started S.W. at sunset wore ship to the
Eastward got out 2 fms boat at 10 P.M. wore ship to S.W. latter
part more moderate with some rain set double reefed topsails
on the main sail and stancher.

Saturday April 30th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading S.W. under
double reefed topsails jib main sail and stancher at sunset took
in the fore and mizen topsails jib main sail and stancher
middle and latter parts much the same at 4
P.M. took the fore and mizen topsails jib main sail and
stancher this day.

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving the New England in 1846
Friday May 1st 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading N.E. under
double reefed topsails jib main and spanker at 4 PM took
in the jib main spanker and main sail at sunset
in the fore sail foretop and main topsails well sheet reefed the
main middle and latter parts strong breeze collected
refed main topsail and fore sail so much this day

Saturday May 2nd 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
double reefed main and main topsails and fore sail at 4 PM
took in the fore sail and main topsails took the starboard
boat on the upper coamings middle part much the same
latter part more moderate wet tow and broke out for water

Sunday May 3rd 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W.
under double reefed main topsail main spanker and foretop
sails at 3 PM set the fore sail at 4 PM washed off the
deck middle part much the same latter part more moderate
set whole topsails jib and spanker with 24:00 Light 106.48 East

Monday May 4th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
whole topsail jib and spanker at sunset shortened sail
middle part much the same set whole topsails at 11 PM
saw a sail ahead steered North soon

Tuesday May 5th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. under all sail
sail steering for the sail at 4 PM spoke the young Phoenix 5 PM
at sunset took in sail middle part much the same
part made all sail heading N.E. wind S.E. sounds

Wednesday May 6th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.E. by N. under
all sail at 4 PM tacked ship to S.E. the young Phoenix in
sight at sunset took in the fore topsail and double reefed
the main and main middle part much the same
part made all sail saw nothing of the whale head
saw nothing this day

Left with the barque on 8th May and in 1846

Commenced with the barque from the N.E. under all sail
at 10 A.M. at 1 P.M. the young Phoenix came in sight
and about 3 miles off the ship the main and
mizzen sails were taken in the fore middle part much
the same as the fore made all sail in sight empty
in making young and sailing home

Monday May 8th 1846

Commenced with the barque from E.C. heading S.E. under
all sail in sight took on a barrell of sugar and water
but as in a short distance of meet at sunset double drossed
at 10 miles off the ship to South in company with the
young Phoenix and in the chase middle part much the same
as the fore made all sail in sight empty and a spanker empty
in making young and sailing home

Tuesday May 9th 1846

Commenced with the barque from E.C. heading South under
all sail in sight at sunset took in
all sail and took on the N.E. middle part much the
same as the fore made all sail employed in making young
and sailing home the E.C. with E.C. with hole soundly

Wednesday May 10th 1846

Commenced with the barque from E.N.E. heading S.E. under
all sail at sunset took in sail sail in sight middle
part much the same as the fore made all sail employed in making young
and sailing home the E.C. with E.C. with hole soundly

Thursday May 11th 1846

Commenced with the barque from E.N.E. steering for a ship at 1st spot
in morning at 10 P.M. light landfall 6 miles out with 10 lbs of
flour. The ship came on board at sunset watered and refilled the provisions
and 1 lb of codfish from her and gave her some potatoes midday
and later took with 18 at 10 A.M. headed ship to N.N.W. at 10
A.M. E.C. with

Friday May 12th 1846

Commenced with strong
barque from North heading E.S.E. under all sail under all sail at 10 A.M.
took in the main sail and spanker at 1 P.M. in the fore
mizzen sails at 2 P.M. the ship headed to South under North
Took the Bark from the ship came on board at the 10th and
landed

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Holland in 1846
Wednesday May 13th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from South heading. W. H. W. under
doubled reefed topsails, jib and spanker at sunset took in
the jib and spanker at 6 A.M. steered S.W. at 11 steered
West some this day

Thursday May 14th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering West under
whole main topsail and doubled main and mizen at sunset
doubled reefed the main topsail saw fire trucks employed in
making spungarn till 10 till 11 to S.W. at 6 A.M. made
sail at 8 saw a school of large whales breaved and heard

Friday May 15th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. still in chase of
the whales at 2 P.M. the starboard boat fastened and got started
it ^{SB 80 lbs} fastened and got her
at the waist boat fastened at sunset turned her up and
took her along side and got up the cutting tackles middle part
broke out the butter room at 5 A.M. called all hand and
and put the old boat on the cranes and put the starboard
boat over board at 7 commenced cutting some

Saturday May 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward employed
in cutting at 2 P.M. finished the body and got dinner and
commenced on the head at sunset finished cutting at 9 P.M.
started the works middle and latter part employed in cutting
At 7 A.M. set the fore topsail jib and spanker on a sail

Sunday May 17th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward under doubled
reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main, jib and
spanker at sunset doubled reefed the main topsail and
in the fore and jib and spanker spoke the Douco the capt
came on board middle and latter part boiling wind S.E.
halting S.W. at 10 A.M. finished the body and commenced cutting

Monday May 18th 1846

Went breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under doubled main and
mizen topsail and fore sail employed in boiling broke out for sunset
At sunset were ship to C. sail in sight at 8 P.M. finished the boat and
commenced on the fat bar middle and latter part came got out some bread
And started a cask of water and set whole topsails and wet both some

Ship left port leaving the South wind in. 8:45
leaving the ship 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading East
under all sail employed in coopersing the oil at sunset
under the main and mizzen and latter parts the same
at 8 PM took up out of the topsails and were
put to sea in working out the fore hole for shoals
the ship then lay to East.

Wednesday May 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading East
under all sail with all hands employed in coopersing
the fore hole took up at sunset stowed off part the
oil under the top and mizzen and doubled up the
the main and mizzen and latter parts the same at 6 AM made
all sail and took up the fore hole employed in coopersing
the oil under.

Thursday May 21st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from South heading
S.W. under all sail employed in coopersing the oil on deck
at 8 PM took up the fore hole behind decks at sunset
and in air and were ship to S.E. at 9 PM were again to
S.W. and commenced beating out in the main water
and the oil came this day.

Friday May 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail employed in stowing down the oil
at 8 PM took up the fore hole and were ship to S.E. and
latter parts much the same at sunset finished mizzen and
latter parts much the same at 6 AM washed off the
decks and were ship to S.E. employed in setting up shoals.

Saturday May 23rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading East
under all sail at 5 PM took up ship and shed for the young
Phoenix the capt came on board at sunset took in the top
mizzen and were ship to S.E. wind S.E. mizzen and
latter parts much the same at 6 AM took a breeze from N.W. heading S.W.
made all sail and were ship to West saw a large beach
At 8 AM took in the top of sail and doubled up the
the main and mizzen and latter parts much the same this day.

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in New Zealand in 1846
Sunday May 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.W. heading South
under doubled fore and mizen topsails and whole main
at 3 P.M. doubled reefed the main topsail and took
in the jib main sail and gaffers at 4 P.M. washed
off the decks saw fir backs and grasspurses middle
part much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship and
stowed N.Y.Z. will. S.W. let the tops out of the fore
and main topsails and set the main topsail jib and
gaffers in order this day

Monday May 25th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering
N.Y.W. under whole main jib main sail and gaffers
and main topsail started a wash of water at sunset at sun
spoke the young Phoenix and took in sail middle part took
heavy squalls from W.N.W. at 4 P.M. took in the mizen top
sail at 8 took in the fore topsail at 11 A.M. lost reefed having
2 sails in sight took down the mizen topsail to repair sails

Tuesday May 26th 1846

Commenced with strong winds from W.N.W. heading North
with squalls of rain employed in repairing the mizen topsail
under lost reefed main topsail and whole fore sail middle
part will hauled to S.W. heading W.N.W. latter part became
moderate set doubled reefed fore topsail and whole main at
11 A.M. bent the mizen topsail and set it on a fir back
the will hauled to S.E. wore ship to E.S.W. some days

Wednesday May 27th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading E.S.W. under
Whole main and mizen topsails and doubled reefed fore set the
jib at sunset doubled reefed the main and mizen topsails
very small on middle part strong breeze took in the mizen
topsail the will hauled to W.N.W. stowed East latter part
stayed S.E. employed in taking the sails out of the casks
and putting them in papers at 10 A.M. took in the fore
topsail at 11 lost reefed the main with heavy squalls with
some rain some this day

London Aug 28th 1846

Friday May 29th 1846

Friday, May 30th 1846

Monday June 9th 1846

Thursday June 2nd 1846 commenced with fresh
breeze & steadily N. N. W. under double reefed sails at sun
set in the forenoon anchor to sea and lost sight of the main
at 8 o'clock the wind shifted to West & were obliged to N. E. & E. after
four miles & then set on the main & fore sail on the 5th at about
about 1 o'clock the wind shifted to the main & fore sail on the 5th at about
about 1 o'clock the wind shifted to the main & fore sail on the 5th at about

Ship Salla Boath arriving in New Bedford in 1846
Wednesday June 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. under
all sail at sunset took in the fore top
jib and main sail middle and latter equally with
rain at 9 A.M. set the fore top sail doubled reefed and main
sail at 11 took in the main sail saw junks
ship to E by N. wind S.E. by E. sails

Thursday June 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. heading E by
N. under doubled reefed top sails with squalls of rain at
sunset took in the fore top sail middle and latter part
Wind South heading S.E. at 7 past 6 A.M. set doubled
reefed fore top sail and let one reef out of the main and main
And set the jib main sail and spanker

Friday June 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. steering E. under double
reefed top sails at sunset took in the fore top sail jib main
sail and spanker and shot reefed the main and main
sails middle and latter parts much the same saw squalls
of the weather low but single reefed top sails set the jib
main sail and spanker saw no more of them sails

Saturday June 6th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. heading S.E. by S. under
single reefed top sails jib main sail and spanker at
sunset took in sail middle part much the same at
6 A.M. made all sail saw up in back with the hole and
started 2 casks of water sails

Sunday June 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. heading East
under all sail at 4 A.M. washed of the decks at sunset
took in sail middle part much the same latter part
Fresh breezes from S.E. at 7 past 6 A.M. set whole main
sail jib main sail and spanker sails

Monday June 8th 1846 Commenced with fresh breezes
from S.E. by S. heading East under whole main sail and
single reefed main jib main sail and spanker at sunset
in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. by S.
at 6 A.M. set the jib main sail and spanker sails

Thursday June 11th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E. under
main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

Friday June 12th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
under main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

Saturday June 13th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
under main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

Sunday June 14th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
under main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

Monday June 15th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
under main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

Tuesday June 16th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E.
under main sail and spanker at 4 P.M.
at sunset took in sail and spanker and
went to N.E. by E. middle
at 11 P.M. took a squall from
N.E. under close reefed top
sail and spanker and went to N.E.

*Ship - Alla back arriving in New Holland in Dec.
January 17th 1846*

Tuesday June 16th 1846

Wednesday June 17th 1846

Thursday June 18th 1846

Ship & the South American. On New Year's in 1846
Friday June 19th 1846

Remained at anchor from P.M. heading by
the wind which was a more favorable
direction than the one at 11th finished and commenced
hoisting of the sails at 12th reached off at sunset
and proceeded on our way at the same rate
and direction as before. At 11th under the
main sail to windward.

Saturday June 20th 1846
Remained at anchor from P.M. heading south
and by 11th finished and commenced
hoisting of the sails at 12th finished the
main sail and at sunset took in the fore top sail
and by 11th reached the same rate past 11th at the
fore top sail and by 11th P.M. secured.

Sunday June 21st 1846
Remained at anchor from P.M. heading S. heading S
and by 11th finished and commenced hoisting of the
sails at 12th finished the fore top sail middle and
by 11th reached the same rate past 11th at the
fore top sail and by 11th P.M. secured.

Monday June 22nd 1846
Remained at anchor from P.M. heading S. heading S. heading S. heading S.
and by 11th finished and commenced hoisting of the
sails at 12th finished the fore top sail middle and
by 11th reached the same rate past 11th at the
fore top sail and by 11th P.M. secured.

Tuesday June 23rd 1846
Remained at anchor from P.M. heading S. heading S. heading S. heading S.
and by 11th finished and commenced hoisting of the
sails at 12th finished the fore top sail middle and
by 11th reached the same rate past 11th at the
fore top sail and by 11th P.M. secured.

Wednesday June 24th 1846
Remained at anchor from P.M. heading S. heading S. heading S. heading S.
and by 11th finished and commenced hoisting of the
sails at 12th finished the fore top sail middle and
by 11th reached the same rate past 11th at the
fore top sail and by 11th P.M. secured.

Little Ship's Cruise On Sea the 25th June 1846

commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading N.E. & took in under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in the main sail middle part took in the fore sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail

Friday June 26th 1846

commenced with fresh gales from S.W. heading N.E. & took in under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in the main sail middle part took in the fore sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail

Saturday June 27th 1846

commenced with strong gales from the Eastward laying to under close reefed main & sail main spencers and fore topsails at 10 past 6 A.M. took in the main sail middle part took in the fore sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail

Sunday June 28th 1846

commenced with strong gales from the Eastward laying to under close reefed main & sail main spencer and fore topsails at 10 past 6 A.M. took in the main sail middle part took in the fore sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail

Monday June 29th 1846

commenced with strong breeze from S.W. heading N.E. & took in under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in the main sail middle and latter part much the same at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the main sail and wore ship to S.W. wind S.W. & C. & C.

Tuesday June 30th 1846

commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. & took in under close reefed topsails and courses at sunset took in the main sail middle part much the same at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the main sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail at 7 past 6 A.M. took in the fore sail

Ship Lalla B. h. h. breising On New Holan. in 1846
Tuesday July 7th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from E. S. E. heading North under
the foremast. most rapid tugsails employed in repairing
the main sail. middle and latter parts much the same

Wednesday July 8th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from E. S. E. heading North under
the foremast. most rapid tugsails and courses employed in
repairing the main sail. middle and latter parts much the same

Thursday July 9th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from East heading. S. S. E. under
dot rapid foremast. most rapid tugsails and courses got out some
water and oil employed in repairing the main sail at 4
took in the main sail and wore ship to N. N. E.
middle part the same latter part more moderate winds

Friday July 10th 1846

Commenced with moderate breeze from East heading. N. N. E.
employed in repairing the main sail at 4 till finished and
but it doubled itself at sunset wore ship to S. S. E. middle
and latter parts much the same but kept out of the foremast
and set the jib and the main sail to repair

Saturday July 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading. S. S. E. under dot
rapid tugsails employed in repairing the main sail at sunset took
in the jib and wore ship to N. N. E. middle and latter
parts more moderate at 6 A. M. took whole main tugsail and
took the main sail and set it at 6 A. M. but the repair of
the foremast. most rapid tugsails and set the jib and then
took the main and most rapid tugsails and wore ship to
S. S. E. got out some meat and bread

Sunday July 12th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from East heading. S. S. E. under
dot sail got out a cask of flour at sunset took in sail and
wore ship to N. N. E. middle and latter parts much the same
at 6 A. M. made all sail smooth this day

the Lake Boat rising on New Island in 1846

commenced with light winds from E.S.E. heading N.E. & S. under
all sail at sunset took in the light sails mid
the fore much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail
under S.W. soon as lat 15:30 South

Tuesday July 14th 1846

commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.S.W.
under all sail at sunset took in the light sails mid
the fore much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail employed in
making off the stern and calving it was for
the fore

Wednesday July 15th 1846

commenced with light winds from S.E. heading South
under all sail at sunset took in the light sails mid
the fore much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail employed in
making off the stern and calving it was for
the fore

Thursday July 16th 1846

commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading South
under all sail caught a few fish at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
turned N.W. employed in painting the stern soon as

Friday July 17th 1846

commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading South under
all sail employed in painting the stern at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part much the same at 7 A.M.
made all sail and wore ship to S lat 15:52 ^{115:35 East} South

Saturday July 18th 1846

commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering North under
all sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts
will S.E. heading North made all sail passed 2 tied rips
and wore ship to S lat 15:52 South

Sunday July 19th 1846

commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S. & round
all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts will N.E. heading S.E. at 7 A.M. made all
sail saw grass horses come this day

High Lull & fresh breeze from New Holman in
Monday July 20th 1846
commenced with light breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. under
all sail at 5 P.M. all hands went in swimming at sunset took
in sail at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the Westward & started
N middle part the same at 6 P.M. & all sail at 7 P.M.
the wind hauled to the southward with rain squalls
the gale fresh breeze took in the jib main sail and shaker
under doubled reefed the foremast & shaker

Tuesday July 21st 1846

commenced with fresh breeze from Southward steering N.N.
W. under doubled with rain at sunset luffed to the wind
at 5 P.M. under all sail the foremast & shaker
at 7 P.M. at the ship's mast of the main sheet and at the
jib mainsail and shaker luff 17-28 South

Wednesday July 22nd 1846

commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by W.
under doubled reefed foremast main & shaker and whole main
with jib main sail and shaker at sunset took in sail
and wore ship to E.S.E. middle and latter parts wind
from N.E. made all sail soond

Thursday July 23rd 1846

commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. heading S.
at 5 P.M. under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke the bark Drac
she had got 300 lbs of oil since we last saw her at
10 P.M. the capt went on board at sunset took
in sail at 12 midnight the capt came on board at 1 P.M.
but much the same saw 2 hump backs soond

Friday July 24th 1846

commenced with light breeze from N.E. heading S.
Wind from S.W. heading W. under all sail the Dracoin
right at 2 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. at 5 P.M. the capt
of the Dracoin came on board at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts wind hauled to S.E. at 6 P.M. made
sail at 9 P.M. wore ship to W. W. saw porpoises both
in some water at 10 P.M. the capt went on board with
the board to have a game wore ship again to East
luff 18-00 South

Ship Santa Barbara leaving New Bedford in 1846
25th July 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering to the
Eastward under all sail in company with the Dracs at sunset
took in sail middle and latter part much the same

26th July 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward steering E.
under all sail at 10 A.M. a heavy rain of the weather began
at 1 P.M. for it but saw no more of it at sunset
took in sail middle and latter part the same made all sail

27th July 1846

Commenced with breeze from the Westward steering E.
under all sail at 10 A.M. it lowered 2 boats but to no purpose
at 2 P.M. came on board at sunset took in sail and by 10
to the wind to S.W. at 12 midnight wore ship to N.W. by
10 A.M. made all sail at 11 A.M. saw a reef employed in
beaching out meat and cooping of it at 12 noon tacked to N.W.

28th July 1846

Commenced with light winds from N.W. heading W.S.W. and
all sail employed in cooping the meat and putting it below
again at 4 P.M. finished and stowed off at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part raining and calm saw juncos
and grasshoppers wind all around the compass some

29th July 1846

Commenced with thick rainy weather and calm at sunset
took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze from the
Southward steering North with some rain some

30th July 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering N.W. by
under all sail at sunset shortened sail and the
last much the same made all sail and in forenoon
took in sail middle and latter part with fresh breeze
at sunset took in sail middle and latter part

31st July 1846

Commenced with light winds from E. steering N.W. by
under all sail at 10 A.M. took in sail middle and latter part
at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
saw juncos and grasshoppers at the main sail some

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Under St. Louis in 1846
Friday Aug 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. under double reefed
main and mizen topsails jib and a main sail employed in
rearing the fore topsail at 4 P.M. took in the jib and
mizen in the main sail middle and latter parts
much the same at 4 past 6 P.M. set the main sail and
jib sails

Saturday Aug 15th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
S.W. under double reefed main and mizen topsail jib and
main sail employed in rearing the fore topsail at 4 P.M.
Finished and bent it and double reefed its middle and
latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. made all sail employed
in setting down the fore and main rigging and painting the
ship in side some as this day

Sunday 16th 1846

Commenced with fresh ^{breezes} from the Eastward steering S.W. under
all sail employed in setting down the fore and main rigging and
painting at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts steering
S.W. saw a fin back and porpoises lat 17-40 Longt 117-50 East

Monday Aug 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under
whole fore and main topsails and double reefed mizen at 2
P.M. saw a sail of the weather tow at 4 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix
she had 85000 lbm at 5 P.M. she would reef the fore and
main topsail at 10 past 10 P.M. the capt came on board middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.P.W. at 4 past 6
A.M. set the main sail at 10 took in the main sail at 12
strong breeze took in the fore topsail and were ship to N.E. some

Tuesday Aug 18th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under
double reefed main and mizen topsail with fore topsail furled
the young Phoenix in sight broke out out for beef and pork
middle and latter part the same saw a hump back

Wednesday

Ship with the Cruising Co. in Holland in 1846

Wednesday Aug 19th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under doubled reefed main and mizen top sails with the fore top sail hauled the young Phoenix in sight middle and latter part same at 8 A.M. wore ship to South to get the fore top sail, jib main sail and spanker got out some water. on the

Thursday August 20th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading South under double reefed top sail jib & main Sail and spanker the Captain of the Phoenix came on board at 3 P.M. took in main sail. at sunset took in the fore top sail jib and spanker and wore ship to E.S.E. saw porpoises middle and latter part wind much the same at 2 past 6 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W. Employed in ratting down the fore and main top mast rigging the Starboard side Employed in painting the main mast.

Friday August 21st 1846

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all sail Employed in ratting down fore and main top mast rigging and painting the main mast. the young Phoenix in sight at sunset took in sail. middle and latter part calm at 8 A.M. took a breeze from S. steered E.S. made all sail Employed in ratting down fore and main rigging.

Saturday August 22nd 1846

Commences with pleasant breezes from S. steering E.S. for Copang under all sail Employed in ratting down the fore and main and mizen rigging the Starboard side at sunset took in sail Captain went on board of the young Phoenix. Middle part wind hauled to S.W. latter part much the same unbent the gibs to repair saw porpoises. rattled down the fore top mast rigging.

Sunday August 23rd 1846.

Pleasant breezes from the Westward under all sail Employed in repairing the gibs and ratting down the fore top mast rigging. at 4 P.M. bent the gibs steered E.N.E. middle and latter part much the same at 7 P.M. steered N. at 11 steered E.S.E. the young Phoenix in sight latitude 17.23 S.

Ship Snalla Rock steering for Copang 1846

Monday August 24th 1846

Commenced with light winds from W.S.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same saw porpoises and for back made all sail employed in making out for shoos took 2 weeks of water took out the pipes shoos latt 16-49 South

Tuesday Aug 25th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. steering E.N.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to South steering off the fore hole took out a week of bread set up 2 shoos middle and latter parts light wind from E.S.E. to S.E. heading from N.E. to E.N.E. saw porpoises latt 16-21 South

Wednesday August 26th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under all sail employed in setting up shoos and painting the head and tarring the jib guys and bob stays broom out mast and goaf set up the main topmast rigging at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts much the same made all sail employed in pulling down the main topmast rigging and washing off the ship out side and painting the jib boom set up the main and main goaf main topmast riggings latt 16-03 S longt 49-33 East

Thursday August 27th 1846

Commenced with light breeze inclining to calms from S.E. heading N.E. by E. under all sail employed in washing off the ship out side and setting up shoos and painting the jib boom and fruit sail yard and the larboard quarter at sunset took in the light sails middle part calm at 2 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by E. made all sail employed in painting the larboard side and pulling down the main topmast rigging

Friday Aug 28th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Southward steering N.E. by E. under all sail employed in painting the larboard side at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the S.W. at day light steered N.E. by E. and made all sail employed in painting the starboard quarter and larboard bulworks some at

latt 14-28 S longt 49-10 East and by
chro 42-27 East

Ship Lalla Rookh steering for Copang 1846
Saturday August 29th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. by E. under
all sail took out some flower and put the pipes down below
at sunset shortened out middle and latter part much the
same sent up the main royal yard and sail at 6 A.M. set
all 3 top sails and main royal up hole and got out some soap
lat 12-43 South

Sunday Aug 30th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South steering N.E. by E. under
all sail employed in painting the starboard side and bulwarks
middle and latter parts much the same at 9 A.M. saw
the islands of Rotta and Soladon lat 11-05 South

Monday Aug 31st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering down along
the islands for Copang at 4 A.M. huffed up to N.E. by E. for Copang
at 4 A.M. huffed to the wind at the mouth of the harbour
6 miles distant from the anchoring ground took up the chains
and went then saw a ship arriving in morning

Tuesday September 1st 1846

Commenced with light land breezes at 1 P.M. took
the sea breezes run into the Harbord and dropped
anchor in 18 fathoms of water found the bark
Draco and the Henry and the brothers of London
laying at anchor the Capt. of the brothers was dead
took a raft on shore for water at 3 P.M. the young men
came to anchor at day light went on shore to fill
water at 8 A.M. took it off and took it in and
stowed it away painted the bands the larboard side

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1846

Pleasant breezes employed in stowing away water and
painting the spars at 5 P.M. took another raft on shore
for water a ship out side at 8 A.M. the English
Bark Eagle came at anchor with horses went on
shore to fill water at 9 A.M. took off the
raft and took it in and commenced stowing
it away some on shore coopers the lead soot

Ship sails North saying at anchor at Baltimore
Wednesday Sept 3rd 1846

Barometer - weather - employed in starting away the vessel -
at 10 AM both vessels left on shore and left the shore
employed in conveying the board on shore at 8 AM with
four hundred and a half of water when starting three
and Brothers sailed on this in starting away on Sunday
before noon

Friday Sept 4th 1846

Barometer with fine weather employed in starting away
and anchor ready at 4 PM. A private boat a part of the
board on shore to take it in. On 3 days and 8 AM the
vessel was at anchor on liberty employed in making
a new boat stay ready

Saturday Sept 5th 1846

Barometer with wind strongly weather at 1 PM. A private
sailed the ship moved about a mile ahead the other
vessel at 5 PM. There up the strand on shore
mill and to the front pleasant at sunrise the
vessel sailed away on board at 9 AM the barometer
vessel went on liberty got some fish and the English
Bank Eagle sailed away

Sunday Sept 6th 1846

The weather employed in making a new boat at anchor
the vessel at 10 AM. The Chinese is a barometer and
the barometer at 4 PM. A private boat on shore
and the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
came on board at 9 PM. The barometer at 10 AM.
liberty on board

Monday Sept 7th 1846

Barometer with fine weather the vessel sailed at 10 AM.
middle and the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
and the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
and the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.

Tuesday Sept 8th 1846

Barometer with fine weather the vessel sailed at 10 AM.
the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.
the barometer at 10 AM. The barometer at 10 AM.

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Halaaway to get wood
Monday Sept 14th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze stirring down along the land
under all sail & sail in sight. at 4 P.M. spoke the Hurdan
of Nantucket 16 months out with 450 middle part cut.
at 12 midlight took a brace from the land sound

Tuesday Sept 15th 1846

Commenced with light wind from S.W. steering for Halaaway
at 1 P.M. came to anchor in 27 fathoms of water went
on shore to cut wood middle and latter parts the same
at 6 A.M. went on shore to cut wood took of 3 boat loads

Wednesday Sept 16th 1846

employed in taking off wood and carrying it up and
away took of 6 boat loads to day. Some on the
sick but some on the

Thursday Sept 17th 1846

Commenced with pleasant weather on shore acitting wood
took off 2 boat loads there were nearly all hand sick last
night taking to vomiting & expect we eat something on shore
that was poison & man deserted middle part much the
same. called all hands and got of the remainder of the
wood 18 boat loads in all got of the hogs and few game

Friday Sept 18th 1846

Commenced with fine weather employed in sawing up the
wood and stowing it away caught the man that
Deserted at daylight called all hands and took our
anchor went to Barica day the young Phoenix in sight

Saturday Sept 19th 1846

Commenced with light wind stirring up along the land point
to Barica day middle part fresh breeze from S.E. steering
S.E. by E. took in the main royal and fly jibb latter part
made all sail at 10 A.M. of best of Phoenix went in with
the boat found a dutch man a war brig laying at anchor
the mate of her came on board to pilot us up the straits

Sunday Sept 20th 1846

light wind inclining to calm at sunset took a land brace
stood out in the middle of the straits 1 sail in sight at 8
A.M. the boat went on shore to Barica day lying off and
on for blackfish some 20.

Still Lulla Breeze laying off and on at Barica day in 1846
Monday Sept 21st 1846

Commenced with light variable with laying off and on at Barica day under all sail saw black fish at sunset the boat came on board with a few humkins and cornish in the light sails middle part part much the same at 8 A.M. the boat went on shore again for recruits the Brothers in sight so on.

Tuesday Sept 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze laying off and on at 2 P.M. got all our recruits got 2 pickles of garms and 43 boys at 3 P.M. squared away broad in a cruise a wright whale running out of the straits the young Phoenix in sight at sunset the light came on board middle and latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 23rd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes stirring out of the straits under all sail at 4 P.M. took the anchor on the bow middle part same at 8 A.M. took a light breeze from the Westward stirring S.W. employed in painting the larboard boat and having up the humkins sound

Thursday Sept 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E.W. heading South under all sail at 3 P.M. took in the main top sails and spinnaker saw five backs at 5 P.M. took in the main top sails middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. put the chairs down below and made all sail

Friday Sept 25th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward stirring S.E.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. took the larboard anchor on the bow middle and latter part the same turned over the waist boat to paint saw nothing sound

Saturday Sept 26th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S. stirring S.E.W. under all sail employed in painting the waist boat saw black fish broad 2 boats the starboard boat got 1 took him in and put him up middle & latter part calm at 8 A.M. mended the bleber and started the works fitting a new main top sail bitt so on this Day.

Ship Lalla Rookh Steaming to the Lanthorn in 1846

Sunday Sept 27th 1846

Commences with light winds inclining to calms employed in
hauling the blackfish at 4 P.M. finished employed in setting
up the bow sprits shrouds and fitting a new main top sail
with middle part the same lat 13.37 South

Monday Sept 28th 1846

Commences with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. and
all sail struck a porpoise and lost him ahead another one
and made him sweep middle part wind S.E. heading
S.W. at A.M. turned up the waist boat and turned
over the bow boat and commenced painting her and
the fore top sail to repair

Tuesday Sept 29th 1846

Commences with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail employed in painting the bow boat & repair
the fore top sail at 4 P.M. finished and lost middle & latter
parts much the same course lat 14.35 South

Wednesday Sept 30th 1846

Commences with pleasant breeze from South heading S.W.
under all sail middle and latter parts much the same
made 2 barriers for the waist boat sound

Thursday October 1st 1846

Commences with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail middle and latter parts the same turned
up the bow boat and turned over the starboard boat to paint

Friday Oct 2nd 1846

Commences with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.W. and
all sail sail employed in painting the starboard boat
middle and latter parts much the same employed in
drawing yarns and notting them sound

Saturday Oct 3rd 1846

Commences with fresh breeze from South heading S.W.
under all sail employed in notting yarns and whale
bone scrapers found a wright whaling Henry Fifteen. The
sick list middle and latter parts fresh breezes
Wet hot sound

Ship Lalla Rookh steering to the Southward nearly at right angles
Sunday October 4th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South heading S.W.
under all sail employed in making yards killed 4 big
middle part strong breezes at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the
fore and main topsails at 2 doubled reefed the main sail.

Monday Oct 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts
more moderate broke out for water flower & broad islands

Tuesday Oct 6th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading N.E.W.
under doubled topsails jib main sail & spanker broke
out for ice with 3 of the boat staves sick middle and
latter parts more moderate employed in making spinn
went down the main royal yard lath 19-28 South

Wednesday Oct 7th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from South heading N.E.
under all sail saw a fine back employed in making spinn
middle and latter parts light winds from S.E. to South
heading from S.E.W. to N.E.W. employed in filling the main
main topsail lath

Thursday Oct 8th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail employed in making spinnaker and jib
the main topsail lath middle and latter parts much
the same without the starboard main topsail lath
Henry A. Job is very low down

Friday Oct 9th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W.
under all sail put in the new lath Job is very
low at 7 P.M. Henry A. Job died middle and latter
parts alone at 7 P.M. had the funeral service

Saturday Oct 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from South heading S.W.
under all sail middle part the same latter part strong
breezes at 11 A.M. took in the fore and main topsails at
11 took in the main sail doubled reefed the fore & main
topsails sunset this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound S. W. light in the morning
Thursday Oct 18th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering
under all sail till 3 p.m. at 9 p.m. the wind
shifted to North by quarter the vessel will stand South
had some rain latter part of day but 32-53 South

Friday Oct 19th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from North steering
under all sail at sunset took in sail one third
about 5 A.M. took a heavy squall
took in the fore and main topsails set the main gaff

Saturday Oct 20th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E.W. heaving back
under double reefed main topsail fore sail foremast stay
sail and main gaff. At 5 P.M. took the boats on the
upper cranes and close reefed the main topsail middle
and latter parts fresh gale took in the fore sail once

Sunday Oct 21st 1846

Commenced with strong gale from the N.W. under close
reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail middle and
latter parts much the same course

Monday Oct 22nd 1846

Commenced with strong gale from the Westward steering
under close reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail
middle and latter parts more moderate set the fore
sail and stored East at 10 A.M. set double reefed fore
sail and let one reef out of the main

Tuesday Oct 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward steering
under double reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail
middle and latter parts more moderate set the fore
sail and stored East at 10 A.M. set double reefed fore
sail and let one reef out of the main

Wednesday Oct 24th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward steering
under double reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail
middle and latter parts more moderate set the fore
sail and stored East at 10 A.M. set double reefed fore
sail and let one reef out of the main

Perhaps Tom Jeff is very sick and I don't stirers store W. & S. B. some of

Ship Lalla Rookh, cruising for Fowling & Seal in 1846
Saturday Nov 30th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. under all sail
saw plenty of fishbacks at 4 P.M. took in sail middle part
and from the Eastward at 10 P.M. light breeze made all sail
go full again

Sunday November 1st 1846

Commenced with light breeze from the Eastward under all sail
at 5 P.M. were ship to the Southward saw fin backs at sunset
took in sail middle part much the same latter part under
hauled to S.W. stored. E. by S. made all sail squally with rain
at 6 P.M. took in the main top sail saw porpoise several

Monday Nov 2nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. under all sail
at 10 P.M. were ship to the Southward saw fin backs at sunset
part under from all parts of the compass at 9 A.M. took a
fish from the S.W. under all sail saw fin backs several

Tuesday Nov 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W. storing Eastward
all sail saw blackfish and fishbacks at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts under from the Westward
storing East made sail same

Wednesday Nov 4th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from the Westward storing East
under whole fore and main topsails and main top sail at 10 P.M.
the wind hauled to the Northward at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
broke out 5 casks of water several

Thursday Nov 5th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from E. by S. heading S.E. under
all sail saw fin backs at sunset took in sail latter part
rain made all sail at 4 P.M. took in the main top sail
saw a large fish several

Friday Nov 6th 1846

Commenced with thick squally weather under whole topsails
wind N.E. heading E. by S. at sunset weather cleared the topsails
middle part strong breeze took in the fore and main top sail
latter part fresh gale from the Westward storing East under
double reefed main top sail and fore sail with rain

Ship under B. H. driving the bright shade from air 1846
Thursday Nov 7th 1846

Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward steering East
under the reefed main topsail & foresail with a plenty of rain
at 3 P.M. reefed the main topsail at 6 took in the foresail
and hauled back to the main topsail even

Friday Nov 8th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes made all sail wind S.W. steering
East at 1 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same at 5 P.M. saw finbacks wind
driving to the Northward

Saturday Nov 9th 1846

Commenced with light winds from N.E. hauling E.S.E. under all
sail at 1 P.M. took in sail middle part made all sail at 6 P.M.
at 8 P.M. hauled in the Westward steering E.S.E. saw finbacks
and gampers untill the foremast staysail started a cask of water

Sunday Nov 10th 1846

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E.S.E.
under all sail engaged in repairing the foremast staysail at 2
P.M. finished and sent it took in the jib to repair saw proper
struck one and lost him middle and latter parts much the
same at 8 P.M. saw a right whale lowered and lost run of him
at 10 came on board and squared the yard at 11 P.M. saw him
again hauled for him soon

Monday Nov 11th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward still in chase
of the whale at 1 P.M. fastened at 3 killed him at 4 took him
along side and got dinner got up the cutting tackle and commenced
cutting took in the lips and cut of the head and finished for
the night took the head at 5 P.M. commenced cutting again at
9 A.M. finished at 10 started the works saw finbacks soon

Tuesday Nov 12th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward steering E.S.E. and
don't reefed main topsail and foresail only by in building middle
and latter parts saw started a cask of water saw finbacks soon

Wednesday Nov 13th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward steering
the Northward employed in building saw finbacks at 4 P.M. worked at
finished building middle part wind E.S.E. at 5 P.M. commenced 3 Bunch
about the stove drove the oil in the after hatch at 8 P.M. started the oil

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on Wright whale ground in 1846
Saturday Nov 14th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. & S. heaving S.W. & S. under
sprung main topsail and foresail empty all in stowing away
the oil at 4 P.M. finished and commenced weathering off at 5 P.M.
finished middle and latter parts light winds and calm
made sail saw finbacks stowed down 9 P.M. 1/2

Sunday Nov 15th 1846

Commenced with light winds from S.W. & S. saw finbacks at 4 P.M.
under all sail killed a big one. In the
middle part calm latter part strong S.W. wind

Monday Nov 16th 1846

Commenced with calm. Under all sail middle and latter parts
moderate breeze from the Eastward under all sail at 8 P.M.
saw a school of Wright whales at 9 lowered 3 boats the west
boat fastened and Dravell at Pearce on board so with

Tuesday Nov 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze. The whales still in sight at 7 past
12 noon lowered the larboard and starboard boats fastened the
larboard boat drawn at 2 P.M. took the starboard boat
whale along side at 3 P.M. commenced cutting at 7 P.M. finished
and stowed the cutting tanks middle and latter part
fresh gale at 9 P.M. commenced boiling so with

Wednesday Nov 18th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. heaving S.E. & S. empty
in boiling middle and latter parts more moderate at 5 P.M.
saw whales lowered 3 boats but to no purpose at 9 came on board
at 12 noon lowered again so with

Thursday Nov 19th 1846

Commenced with light breeze from the Southward still in
sight of the whales at 3 P.M. came on board at 4 P.M. finished
boiling at 5 P.M. lowered again the waist boat boat stir
lowered at sunset came on board and took in sail which
all were the ship middle and latter parts under the
came at 8 P.M. saw whales again at 9 lowered 3 boats
the larboard boat fastened the white scum through the
and put her in to the waist boat fastened to the same
Whale at 12 noon took him along side and got skinner

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on the Southern ground 1846

Friday Nov 20th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 finished and took in the fore and main topsails and took down the cutting tacks at 9 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts boiler had some rain broke out for 2 shocks and heads cooed

Saturday Nov 21st 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. by S. under close reefed main topsail and foresail employed in boiling out up 2 shocks saw whales again but did not lower middle and latter parts much the same at 8 P.M. finished cutting and commenced breaking out in the fore hole to stow the oil at 9 A.M. started the oil cooed

Sunday Nov 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. employed in stowing down the oil at 5 P.M. finished for the night middle parts much the same latter part squally with rain at 5 A.M. commenced starting the oil again saw whal. again but too much wind and sea on did not lower at 11 A.M. finished cooed

Monday Nov 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward under close reefed main topsail and foresail at 3 P.M. finished stowing off and washed of the decks at 7 P.M. took in the fore sail middle and latter parts much the same set the foresail

Tuesday Nov 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. heading N.W. under close reefed main topsail and foresail at 4 P.M. saw whales but did not lower middle part fresh galls latter part more moderate set doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker so only put the new boat on the starboard boatcranes

Wednesday Nov 25th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. by E. heading N.W. by N. under doubled reefed topsails jib and spanker at 4 A.M. took in the jib and spanker and main topsail and in tacks at 8 A.M. took in the fore topsail at 7 P.M. took in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail in iddle had strong galls from N.E. by N. latter part worse and N.W. trying to close the foresail last 39-30 South cooed

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on the Southern Ground 1846
Thursday Nov 26th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. in the forenoon
main topmast fore sail main stunsail and foretopmast & by sail
middle part much the same at 4 P.M. saw whales at
lowered 3 boats but to no purpose lowered 3 times but
no purpose whales around the ship but they are
very wild some

Friday Nov 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze still in chase of the whales
at 2 P.M. came on board and got dinner at 4 P.M. 2
lowered again but could not get any at 6 came on board
and give them up took in sail middle part the same
latter part saw whales again made sail at 5 P.M. lowered
at 6 came on board with no better success at 7 P.M.
lowered again the starboard boat fastened and closed

Saturday Nov 28th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze still in chase of the whales
ship at 7 P.M. the waist boat and line got a foul
had to be hauled in the waist boat came on board the starboard
and larboard boat kept in chase at 7 P.M. came on
board and took in sail middle part fresh breeze
at 4 A.M. saw whales going quick to the windward at 11
past 10 A.M. saw whales again galled them at 12 came
on board so ends this day

Sunday Nov 29th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Northward at 3 P.M.
saw whales again lowered but to no purpose at 4 came on board
at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part strong breeze from the
heading N.W. made sail at 11 P.M. took in sail had some rain

Monday Nov 30th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W.
at 4 P.M. took in the foresail and main topsail and
lost up the main middle part strong gales with rain
latter wore ship to S.E. more moderate not drifted up the
Fore and main topsails and foresail saw fin backs started a
cask of water so ends this day

St. John's Lalla Rookh cruising on tonight. Hail ground in
Tuesday December 1st 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. bearing S.E. and
at 1 P.M. took in the fore and
main. Tails saw in backs middle part well hoisted
at the head and stern. S.E. set single reefed fore and
main. Topsails and whole main and main top sail same.

Wednesday Dec 2nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.W. steering S.E. and
set single reefed topsails whole main and main top sail
at 7 P.M. took in sail middle part wore ship to S.W.
at 8 P.M. set single reefed topsails, jib main sail and
mainsail at 8 P.M. took in the spanker sail.

Thursday Dec 3rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. and
set double reefed topsails jib and mainsail at 7 P.M. hoisted
sail middle part much the same. set double reefed top
sails at 8 P.M. set whole main top sail same.

Friday Dec 4th 1846

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. steering S.E. and
set double reefed fore and main topsails and single reefed
main at 2 P.M. let one reef out of the main top sail and
set the main top sail at 6 took in the fore top sail and
at 8 in the main top sails at 8 hoisted reefed the main
top sail middle part strong breeze steering S.E. with rain
latter part more moderate set double reefed fore top sail and
main and main topsails at 10 P.M. and mainsail

Saturday Dec 5th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. and
set reefed fore top sail and single reefed main at 2 P.M. much
all sail at 4 past 6 P.M. took in the and main top sail
middle part strong breeze at 5 P.M. took in light sail and hoisted
reefed the topsails latter part more moderate went the fore
sail to repair at 11 A.M. finished and sent it made all sail

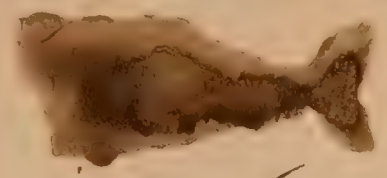
Sunday Dec 6th 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward steering S.E. and
all sail broke out for much middle and latter part much
the same made all sail same to this day.

Lat 44:07 South Long 143:00 East

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846
Monday Dec 7th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
all sail middle and latter part of the day breezes from the
Westward steering E.S.E. took in the top sails and double
upset the fore and main topsails. Thick rainy weather and light
Tues day Dec 8th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from the Westward steering E.S.E.
under double upset fore and main topsails and whole main
at 8 PM saw 3 large sperm whales.  They were going
to the Eastward in the late afternoon middle and latter part
pleasant wind from the Eastward heading S. under all sail
Wednes day Dec 9th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
to the Northward under all sail at 1 PM tacked ship to E.
wind N.E. at 7 PM took in sail middle part strong
breezes from North heading E.N.E. latter part made all sail at
8 PM took in the light sails and single up the top
at 11 PM doubled up the main sails

Thursday Dec 10th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from North heading E.N.E. under
double upset topsails middle part much the same latter part
more moderate made all sail wind N.E. heading N.E. by E. light
saw finbacks several lat 43-48 South

Friday Dec 11th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail wet hole at 4 PM washed of the decks
middle and latter part much the same several

Saturday Dec 12th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E. under
all sail middle and latter part moderate saw finbacks
broke out for some water several

Sunday Dec 13th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail saw finbacks at 7 PM tacked ship to N.W. by E.
wind N.E. middle part tacked ship a number of times
latter part strong breezes took in the top sails and double
upset the fore and main topsails and single up the main

Ship "The Rock" Steaming for New Zealand in 1846

Monday Dec 14th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. heading East under doubled reefed topsails and courses middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading E by N. courses

Tuesday Dec 15th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading E by N. under doubled reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker middle and latter part strong gales took in the fore and main topsails and lost reefed the main sails

Wednesday Dec 16th 1846

Commenced with strong strong gales from N.E. laying to under lost reefed main topsail at 5 P.M. more moderate at the foresail at 6 P.M. lost reefed fore and main topsails lost reefed at 8 P.M. set the main sail middle part wind shifted to S.W. strong N.E. latter part more moderate. set whole topsail main topsail jib and spanker sails

Thursday Dec 17th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms at 11 P.M. fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail middle part much the same latter part set the fore and main topsails at 8 P.M. unbuttoned the main topsails and reefed it up at 10 took in the fore at 12 noon tacked ship to N.W. wind S.W.

Friday Dec 18th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from North heading N.N.W. under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker and main topsail at 5 P.M. tacked ship to N.E. wind N.N.W. struck a right whale porpoise and lost him middle part thick rainy weather latter part wind N.W. heading N.E. looked for head

Saturday Dec 19th 1846

Commenced with thick weather wind from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part thick with some thunder and lightning wind N.W. heading S.W. latter part pleasant saw finbacks with hole so on

Sunday Dec 20th 1846

Pleasant breezes from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail at 5 P.M. N.E. tacked ship to S.W. middle part heading S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a sail at 7 spoke the Canton Packet New Bedford capt. Sherman 14 months out 300 sperm doubled reefed the topsails

Off. Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846

Monday Dec 21st 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. bearing N.W. by W. under doubled reefed topsails jibb main sail and spardeck. At 3 P.M. took in the jibb fore topsail and main sail. At 4 lost reefed the main topsail and took in the main. It blowing a strong gale with a plenty of rain at 7 P.M. more moderate wind hauled to the Southward stowed North got under doubled reefed topsails middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail saw a merchant ship and a fire back soon.

Tuesday Dec 22nd 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Southward steering N.E. under all sail saw a sail and fire back middle and latter some rain wind hauled to S.E. employed in mending. James saw as lat 37-40 South longt

Wednesday Dec 23rd 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. by E. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same stowed N.E. saw firebacks soon as lat 35-54 South

Thursday Dec 24th 1846

Commenced with fresh breezes from the South steering N.E. under all sail saw a fire back took out for water middle and latter parts more moderate at 7 A.M. saw 3 frigates and 3 sails spoke the Charles W. Morgan of New Bedford Capt Sampson 18 months out with 1200 of sperm the capt went on board soon.

Friday Dec 25th 1846

Commenced with light winds in company with the C.W.M. killed a pig at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same at 5 A.M. rang down by the rocks.

Saturday Dec 26th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering down by the rocks at 4 P.M. the boat went in shore at 7 she came on board middle and latter part wind N.E. at sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail at 7 P.M. A.M. unburied the fore top sail to repair saw New Zealand. Towed this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand in 1846

Sunday Dec 27th 1846

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. sailing N.W. commenced making in repairing the fore topsail at 2 P.M. Lalla Rookh to New Zealand in sight at 4 P.M. finished the fore topsail and sent it at sunset took in sail and made all sail stowing for the morning of 28th by noon

Monday Dec 28th 1846

commenced with pleasant breeze from N.W. to N.E. sailing from N.W. to E. under all sail middle and latter parts light breeze inclining to calm by noon

Tuesday Dec 29th 1846

commenced with light wind from the Northward stowing sail under all sail saw a big coming out of the passage middle and latter parts beating up to the passage soon by

Wednesday Dec 30th 1846

commenced with fresh breeze beating up the passage under all sail at 11 P.M. Dropped anchor and furled the sails middle and latter parts strong breeze blowing of shore took up drag and drove the starboard anchor the capt went on shore and picked 5 men 3 Kanakas came on board & discharged 3 men

Thursday Dec 31st 1846

commenced with strong breeze from the land laying aback middle and latter part more moderate shifted 5 men above up the starboard anchor soon by

Friday January 1st 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze of the land at 2 P.M. got under way bound on a cruise middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.W. stowing N.W. by N. under whole topsails & by line haly stowing the starboard boat to paint her soon by

Saturday Jan 2nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. stowing N.E. under whole topsails at 4 P.M. mended the old main fore sail and sent a new one at sunset took in sail and layed to the wind at 5 P.M. let one reef out of the main fore sail and stowed N.E. employed in repairing the fore topsail and painting the starboard boat soon by

Atlet La Rochelle Bound to French Rock 1847
Sunday Jan 3rd 1846

Work done from 2 P.M. under double reefed topsail
employed in repairing the fore topsail and painting the
staves. At sunset hove to the wind to S.W.
at 6 P.M. set where main topsail and main staysail

Monday Jan 4th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. at 10 A.M. stowing
under the full reefed fore and main topsails with
main and main staysail at sunset took in sail
and hove to the wind saw five birds middle and
latter parts much the same saw a sail stored for here

Tuesday Jan 5th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 2 P.M.
took in the main topsail with rain at 4 P.M. hove to
the Commodore Preble of Lynn 17 months out 1400 lbs
the Capt went on board at sunset came on board
and took in sail and wore ship middle and
latter parts much the same so on

Wednesday Jan 6th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. stowing
North under all sail at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter parts same
wind S.W. stowing S.E. at 5 P.M. made all
sail employed in repairing the main topsail and
working same - saw five birds so on

Thursday Jan 7th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. at 10 A.M.
under all sail employed in repairing the main topsail
and repairs the main topsail at sunset took in sail
and hove to the wind to S.W. saw five birds
middle and latter parts same made all sail

Friday Jan 8th 1846

Commenced with light winds inclining to S.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. finished the main topsail and
took it under the fore topsail to repair the
at low water at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts wind from the Westward stowing S.W.
made all sail same this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For French Rock in 1847
Saturday January 9th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Southward steering N.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at sunset
took in the light sails middle part the same latter part
wind. C. G. S. made all sail saw spouts supposed them to be sperm
Whales but hole soon as

Sunday Jan 10th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from C. G. S. heading N. E. S. E.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breeze from
S. heading N. N. E. made all sail sails

Monday Jan 11th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. heading N. N. E. under
all sail at 5 P. M. saw a sperm whale at
last board but could not get on to him at sunset
came on board and took in sail and wore ship to S. E.
middle part much the same at 2 A. M. wore ship to
N. N. E. at 7 A. M. wore ship again to S. E. set the
jib main sail and spanker at 8 set whole topsails

Tuesday Jan 12th 1847 -

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. South. E. heading S. E. under
all topsails jib main sail and spanker at 1 P. M. doubt
saw the topsails saw fin backs at sunset took in the
jib main sail and spanker middle and latter parts
light winds made all sail under the jib and but
another broke bit for water and head soon as

Wednesday Jan 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N. E. S. E. heading N. E. S. E.
under all sail employed in repairing the foretopail at 6
P. M. wore ship to S. E. S. E. at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same at 1 A. M. made all sail

Thursday Jan 14th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S. E. S. E. heading S. E.
under all sail at 3 P. M. spoke the ship John Rogers
of New Port Capt Macy 38 masts out with 700 men
the capt came on board saw white water and fresh breezes
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S. E. S. E. heading
N. E. set the jib main sail and spanker employed in
repairing the foretopail soon as

Ship. Sailed Rockh Bound to French rock, 1847
Friday Jan 15th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from East bearing S. E. 33.
under double reefed topsails, jibb main sail and spanker
at 2 P.M. took in the jibb main sail and spanker
at sunset took in the fore and main topsails
lost reefed the main middle part much the
same at 3 A.M. took in the fore sail at 8 o'clock
again unreefed the main topsail to repair broken
for water on board

Saturday Jan. 16th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E. heading S.
under lost reefed main topsail and whole fore sail
employed in repairing the main topsail at 5 P.M.
were ship to N. E. middle part much the same latter
part more moderate set doubled reefed topsails sails

Sunday Jan 17th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading
N. E. under double reefed topsails at 10 A.M. took
the main topsail and doubled reefed it at sunset
lost reefed sail and sail middle part reefed
rain later part took in the fore sail and main
topsail at 11 A.M. were ship to South wind

Monday Jan 18th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading South
under lost reefed main and main topsails and fore sail
saw a sail at sunset took in the fore sail and main tops
sail middle and latter parts much the same set the
fore sail and main topsail and let one reef out of the
main under the fore sail to save it from

Tuesday Jan 19th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E. heading S. E.
under double reefed topsails employed in repairing the
main at 2 P.M. lost reefed the fore topsail middle
part much the same latter part more moderate
at 3 A.M. were ship to S. S. E. under lost reefed whole
topsail, jibb main sail and spanker on board

Ship in the Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847

Wednesday Jan 20th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from East heading S.S.E.
under whole fore and main topsails and single topgallant
sail with main sail and sparker at 6 P.M. finished
the fore sail and bent it at sunset took in sail latter
part made all sail employell in making new footropes
and in repairing the jib sail

Thursday Jan 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading S.S.E.
under all sail employell in repairing the jib and main
sail for the fore top sail yard bent a new topgallant
sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
and all sail in bent the main sail to repair

Friday Jan 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail employell in repairing the main sail saw
a small and something that looked like a boat at 5 P.M.
finished the main sail and bent it at sunset took
in sail middle and latter part wind from the N. strong
during P.M. made all sail bke out for water saw
barren sands this day

Saturday Jan 23rd 1847

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. strong S.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. the wind spawled to S.E. saw
porpoises struck one and lost him at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part wind East heading S.S.E.
made all sail ready for next day

Sunday Jan 24th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading N.N.E.
under all sail at sunset took in sail and were ship to
S.S.E. at 12 midnight were ship to N.N.E. latter parts
heading North made all sail ready

Monday Jan 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading S.W.
under all sail and were ship to S.E. middle and latter parts
much the same at 2 P.M. were ship again at 4
noon were ship again so on

This Little Rocke Cruising of French Rock in 1847

Tuesday Jan 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading S. E. under all sail at 10 AM saw French rock bearing 15 miles at sunset took in sail wind S. E. heading S. E. & E. middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw 2 sails at 8 AM took in the fore top sail making a foot rope to the foremast

Wednesday Jan 27th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. E. & E. heading S. E. under all sail 2 sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same saw black fish at 7 AM were ship to Port at about 10 AM topails jibb main sail and spanker

Thursday Jan 28th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E. & E. heading S. E. under doubled reefed topails jibb main sail and spanker at sunset took in sail middle part much the same latter part set whole topails jibb main sail and spanker with rain, saw a sail south

Friday Jan 29th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading N. E. & E. under whole topails jibb main sail and spanker saw a sail stood off her she showed English colours but she would not grasp us at 2 PM doubled reefed the topails and took in the main sail at 4 PM luffed to the wind at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw 2 sails south

Saturday Jan 30th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward under all sail at 4 PM spoke the ship Gaucres of Nantes Capt Nicholas 18 masts out with 900 the capt went on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 11 AM saw island and Cartiers Rock south this day

Ship Little Rock cruising off French Rock in 1847

Sunday Jan 31st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms yesterday
and entered rock in sight at 6 P.M. spoke the gangue
again the capt came on board at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts calm at 10 A.M. the capt
went on board the gangue to give make all sail


Monday February 1st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail in company with the gangue with thick
rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the light sails and
doubled reefed the topsails middle and latter parts in
fine S.W. breeze leading S.E. & E. made all sail


Tuesday Feb 2nd 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. then rising to
S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Coma
New London 16 masts out with 190 bbls of sperm the
gangue run down at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts moderate made all sail

Wednesday Feb 3rd 1847

Commenced with light winds leading S.W. under
all sail at 6 P.M. saw whales  lowered
the bow boat stur missed at sunset came on board
and took in sail middle part the same latter part
fresh breeze at 6 A.M. saw whales again lowered with
the purpose of catching

Thursday Feb 4th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze under all sail still in
chase of the whales at 2 P.M. the larboard boat fast
and hauled the boat fastened killed on to him
untill dark and then cut  he run and
wounded so we could not get on to him lost once in
and lance at 7 P.M. took in sail at 2 A.M. wore ship
to S.W. wind S.E. at 6 A.M. tacked ship to East made
sail got island and entered rock in sight soon after

Friday Feb 5th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward standing
to the Eastward under whole topsails jib main sail and
gaffers at sunset took in sail middle and latter part
calm made all sail and one sail so on

High Lalla Borkh Cruising of French Rock 1847

Saturday Feb 6th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm under all
2 sails in sight at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M.
boat came from the Daniel Webster of Nantucket
bark 44 mms out with 1500 sperm oil
at 1 P.M. took a horse from N.E.W. latter had
at whole to sails 3 sails in sight soon as

Sunday Feb 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E.W. commenced
at 3 P.M. spoke the Daniel Webster at sunset
sail middle and latter parts more made
all sail a bark in sight soon as

Monday Feb 8th 1847

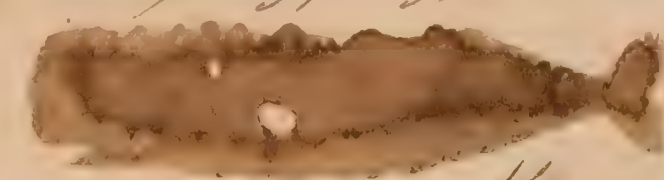
Commenced with light winds from S.W. heading
at 3 P.M. under all sail a bark in sight at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts calm made
all sail saw grampuses and codfish

Tuesday Feb 9th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm
under all sail at 3 P.M. took a light breeze
from N.E. struck N.W. at sunset took in sail
all wore ship to S.W. middle part enough the
same at 2 P.M. wore ship to N.W. by N. out the
main sail and further away

Wednesday Feb 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. by N. heading
at 3 P.M. under doubled reefed sails jib and
all spanker at 5 P.M. saw goat island
all sperm whales stood for them saw no more
at sunset took in sail middle and latter
much the same at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales
at 11 P.M. at 11 P.M. saw



W.B. 70 1/2

boat. Distance of sunset

Thursday Feb 11th 1847

waist boat still fast at 1 P.M. took in sail
at 2 - Commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished the day
at 10 P.M. latter part calm at day light hooked on to the
at 10 A.M. finished and cleared up the deck and
and various work in sight soon as

Ship Salla Rockh Cruising of French Rock in 1847
Friday Feb 12th 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. started
the works at 6 took in the fore topsail middle
and latter parts employed in hoiling made all sail

Saturday Feb 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail employed
in hoiling at sunset took in sail and wore ship
to ~~the~~ wind S.W. middle and latter parts
employed in hoiling made all sail at 12 noon
hoiling over a mile away this day

Sunday Feb 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.W. S. heading N.E.
under all sail captured some of the oil at sunset about
came on board from the English Bark *Gymer* of Fleet
town with shunts out with 4000 Tons of it whole middle
and latter parts calm with rain goat Island in sight

Monday Feb 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
took in from 1 P.M. started S.W. S. at 5 A.M. comm
heaving out in the after hole to tow down the oil 2 sails sight

Tuesday Feb 16th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Northward steering
N.E. S. under whole topsails employed in stowing down
the oil at 4 P.M. finished the oil and commenced stowing
off saw French Rock and 2 sails at 6 P.M. finished and
took in sail middle part squally with rain at 12 midday
took in the main topsail and hoisted up the fore at 2 A.M.
furled it at 4 hauled up the fore sail and closed reef
the main topsail at 5 furled it 9 A.M. set fore sail and
doubled reefed fore and main topsails with rain saw 2 sails

Wednesday Feb 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward under reef
fore and main topsails with a plenty of rain stowing for a ship
at 4 P.M. the capt went on board the ship *Orian* of Nantes
19 months out with 600 at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts light winds inclining to calms made all sail
3 sails in sight saw 2 sails this day

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising of French Rock in 1847

Thursday Feb 18th 1847

Commenced with light breeze inclining to calms under all sail took out for water Bread and flour 3 sails in sight at 5 P.M. Capt Reg of ship Brian came on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts light breeze made all sail saw sports and a sail

Friday Feb. 19th 1847

Commenced with light breeze from E.S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the ship George Fair Haven Capt Masten 5 masts out with 50 fms at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw sports

Saturday Feb. 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading N.W. under all sail saw white water employed in picking over ice at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.S.E. middle part much the same at 4 P.M. wore ship to North at 10 A.M. wore again to E.S.E. and made all sail

Sunday Feb. 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail took out for meat at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading East. set whole topsails saw sports

Monday Feb. 22nd 1847

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E. heading East under whole topsails at sunset doubled reefed the topsails middle and latter parts same set whole topsails saw sports

Tuesday Feb. 23rd 1847

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E. heading East under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker at 4 past 12 M. saw sperm whales at 1 lowered ^{W.B. 35} at 2 the waist boat fastened at 3 took him along side at 4 commenced cutting at 7 finished the body and took in the head and doubled reefed the topsails middle part much the same latter part would have been to E.S.E. and N.E. employed in cutting up the flukes and joints saw sports

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving of French Rock in 1847
Wednesday Feb 24th 1847

Pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.E. under doubled reefed
topsails employed in clearing away the case at 3 P.M. started the
works middle part much the same latter part strong
breeze with a plenty of rain beated down on account of the
rain under doubled reefed main topsail and foresail

Thursday Feb 25th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. heading N.W. with
a plenty of rain at 6 P.M. lost reefed the main topsail mast
and latter part strong breeze from N.N.W. heading N. took
in the foresail took the boats on the upper cranes and

Friday Feb 26th 1847

Strong winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. under close reefed
main topsail at 1 P.M. more moderate started the works
again at 8 P.M. finished the today and commenced the
fat beam at 3 P.M. finished and cleared up set down
reefed topsails and jib sails

Saturday Feb 27th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from N.N.W. steering
N.E. under doubled reefed topsails jib and fly jib
employed in repairing the old starboard boat at sunset
took in the to jib's middle part wind hauled to
the southward steering N.E. latter part made all
sail

Sunday Feb 28th 1847

Pleasant breeze from the Southward steering N.E.
under all sail saw white water at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts had some rain set
whole topsails sound

Monday March 1st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward steering N.E.
under whole topsails saw white water of the weather bow hauled for
it at 6 P.M. altered her course again at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same let the ruffs out of the
fore and main topsails

Tuesday March 2nd 1847 light winds inclining to
calm at sunset took in sail middle part wind
hauled to the Southward steering N.E. latter part light winds
made all sail employed in repairing the old starboard boat
shipped the mizen topmast shrouds it was parted sound

When La Bella Rock Bounded to the Navigators Islands in 1847

Wednesday March 3rd 1847

Commences with light winds inclining to calms in the afternoon the boat got out some meat at sunset took in sail and wore ship to W. wind N.W. middle part much the same later part wind hauled to N.E. heading N.W. under all sail employed in cleaning the ship the starboard side

Thursday March 4th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from the N.E. heading N.W. under all sail employed in repairing the boat got out some water at sunset took in sail and wore ship to E.N.E. wind North middle part much the same latter part rainy with variable winds

Friday March 5th 1847

Commences squally weather attended with rain and variable winds heading N.E. at sunset took in sail heading N by E. wind N.W. by W. middle and latter part light winds and pleasant under all sail So ends. Lat 24° 30' South

Saturday March 6th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail at 1 P.M. wind hauled to N. S. W. at 5. wind hauled to the southward at sunset took in sail put the boat overhead at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to S.E. middle and latter part

Sunday March 7th 1847

Commences with pleasant weather attended with calms under all sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to eastward at sunset took in sail at 1 P.M. wind hauled to the east middle and latter part squally with showers as the wet nurse said attended with some thunder and lightning

Monday March 8th 1847

Commences with light and pleasant breezes from the east heading North under all sail at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. heading N.W. at sunset took in the light sails middle and latter part winds light and variable at 5.12 A.M. commenced breaking the fore hatchway on the starboard side to stow down the oil at 4 A.M. started oil at 11 A.M. finished the oil

Ship Della. Book. bound to the Navigators

Tuesday March the 9th 1847

Commences light variable winds under whole topsails
broke out for shooks and stowed off the fore hold at 4
P.M. washed off the decks middle and latter part squally
with rain took a fresh breeze from the S.E. N.E.
heading from N.W. to N. under all sail employed
in sitting up shooks took up the bone dry

Wednesday March 10th 1847

Commences with the wind from N.E. heading N.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took a squall from the N.E.
took in the top Galant sails and fly jib employed
in sitting up shooks put the bone down in
the Sail Room wore ship to east at 6 P.M. wind
hauled to the S.E. middle part wind hauled to N.E.
heading ~~from N.W.~~ latter part wind E.N.E. heading N.
made all sail at 10 A.M. saw whales all around

Thursday March 11th 1847.

Commences with light winds the boats still in chase of
the whales got within about 2 darts 2 or 3 times at 2.0
minutes of 2 came on board commenced to stand
whole watches middle part calm latter part light
breezes from N.E. by N. heading N.W. by W. under all
sail employed in washing the larboard side so ends

Friday March 12th 1847

Commences with pleasant breezes from the eastward
heading north under all sail employed in washing
of the larboard side of the ship and the stern middle
and latter part fresh breezes from S.E. steering North
broke out for water and meat so ends this day

Saturday March 13th 1847.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering
north under all sail at 10 P.M. wore ship to N.E. wind
N.W. middle and latter part very squally with rain
took in the top 8 sails berved up the fore & mizen top
sails at 6 A.M. doubled reefed them and furled the
main sail at 10 A.M. let the reefs out of the top sails and
set the jib and spanker and main sail

Ship. Lella. Book. bound to the Navigators in 1847.

Sunday March 14th 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. heading N.E. under whole top sails mainsail jib and spenker at 1/2 past 3 P.M. the kenake died at 6 P.M. committed his body to deep middle latter part raining with light winds set the main sail and mizen top sail and fly jib so ends. Lat 11° 30' South

Monday March 15th 1847

Commences with light variable winds and cloudy with a little rain at 6 P.M. took in the mizen top & sail and fly jib middle and latter part strong winds under all sail with heavy showers of rain took in the top & sails

Tuesday March 16th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. heading N at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. took the boats on the upper canvas at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top sails and close reefed the main at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.E. wind east middle and latter part fresh gales laying to under close reefed main top sail at 7 P.M. took in the main top sail it blowing very heavy so ends

Wednesday March 17th 1847

Commences with heavy gales from the S.E. to S. laying to under bare poles with heavy showers of rain the bow starboard davy broke carried away the starboard port middle much the same latter part more moderate set the main top sail so ends this day

Thursday March 18th 1847.

Commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering N.E. At 1 P.M. set the fore sail at 3 P.M. set double reefed top sail let one reef out of the main middle part let the reef out of the main top sail and set the main top & sail and the mizen top sail

Friday March 19th 1847.

Commences with light pleasant breezes from the S.W. steering N.E. under single reefed fore and mizen topsails and whole main and mizen top sail at 6 P.M. made all sail wet hot and got out some water middle and latter parts much the same

Lat 16° 26' South

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to the Navigators in 1847

Saturday March 20th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. and all sail broke out for a new spanker and bent it at 6 AM wind shifted to the Eastward middle part much the same at 4 PM lumbered the main topsail to repair saw pieces of a boat broke out for rice and molasses

Sunday March 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.N.E. under all sail employed in repairing the main top sail at 5 PM bent the main topsail at 6 double reefed the topsail at 8 spoke the gangues she had torn in that gale and had lost her 3 topmasts jib boom starboard boat and one suite of sails middle and after parts lost to the wind at day light saw the island of Otaheite 3 sails in sight ship the Hogua of New Bedford 8 months out with 80 bbls sound

Monday March 22nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze steering for pole 2 sails in sight at sunset saw pole bearing W dist 20 miles at 11 PM reefed to the wind middle part equally at 1 PM wore ship at 6 AM kept her for pole sound

Tuesday March 23rd 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze steering for the harbour at 2 PM anchored in the harbour in 15 fathoms of water found an old English man of war and 3 ships lying at anchor the lagoda and mount Vernon of New Bedford and the Gangues took of a raft of water and washed of the ship

Wednesday March 24th 1847

Commenced with light winds with rain employed in stowing away water latter part took of a raft of water the ship Rhin Adorn came at anchor sound

Thursday March 25th 1847

thick rainy weather employed in stowing away water middle and latter part much the same at 7 AM took a raft on shore for water at 11 AM took it off sound

Friday March 26th 1847

Commenced with light weather stowing away water and getting recruits took off 2 boat loads of wood and a raft of water sound the Hogua came at anchor

Ship Lalla Rookh laying at Anchor in the Navigators in 1847

Saturday March 27th 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather employed in cutting up wood got off 2 boat loads of wood middle and latter parts of the same

Sunday March 28th 1847

fine weather employed in cutting up wood a ship from the Harbour came at anchor middle and latter parts the same the starboard watch went on liberty at 10 A.M. the David Padack of Nantucket came to anchor 16 months out with 400 bbls of sperm oil same day

Monday March 29th 1847

fine weather the starboard watch on liberty middle and latter parts the same at 8 A.M. the starboard watch went on liberty same day

Tuesday March 30th 1847

Pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty took off 2 boat loads of wood unhooking the rudder and took it on deck to repair cutting up wood 2 Dutch men deserted same day

Wednesday March 31st 1847

Commenced with rainy weather employed in repairing the rudder and cutting up wood and got of another boat load the starboard watch went on liberty same day

Thursday April 1st 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather the starboard watch on liberty employed in repairing the rudder took of a boat load of wood middle and latter parts had some rain at 6 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 8 the starboard watch went on liberty same day

Friday April 2nd 1847

light winds employed in stowing away water took of a boat load of wood the starboard watch on liberty at 6 A.M. the watch came on board hung the rudder at 9 the starboard watch went on liberty stowing away wood the Mount Vernon sailed to day same day

Saturday April 3rd 1847

light winds with rain the starboard watch on liberty employed in stowing away wood took one boat load middle and latter parts rainy employed in cutting up wood and stowing it away the starboard watch went on liberty same day

Ship Lalla Rookh laying at Anchor at Polo in 1847

Sunday April 4th 1847

Commences with fine weather employed in stowing away
and unloading the stores on liberty middle
and latter parts much the same the starboard watch went on
liberty same this day

Monday April 5th 1847

Commences with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty
at 6 A.M. the starboard watch came on board at 8 the starboard
watch went on liberty employed in cutting up wood and
storing it away to be used for building

Tuesday April 6th 1847

Commences with light pleasant weather the starboard watch
employed in cutting up wood and storing it away the starboard
watch on liberty middle and latter parts had some rain employed
in painting ship and putting up new foremast rigging

Wednesday April 7th 1847

Commences with light weather employed in putting up new main
mast rigging and painting ship middle and latter parts the
same the Eliza Adams out side employed in stowing away
water took of a raft and getting ready for sea

Thursday April 8th 1847

Commences with pleasant weather employed in stowing away water
middle and latter parts much the same at 8 A.M. hove up the
starboard anchor

Friday April 9th 1847

Fine weather employed in getting ready for sea the ship Lagoda
sailed to the middle and latter parts much the same ship
5 men and a steward at 7 A.M. hove up the anchor and stood
to sea bound down to the leeward islands aft hogs spoke the
Eliza Adams and Lagoda the capt went on board the Hogua

Saturday April 10th 1847

Commences with light winds under all sail steering N.E. & N.
in company with the ships Hogua and Eliza Adams the day
in sight middle and latter parts squally with rain hove
to Wallis Island for hogs the capt went on board the Eliza Adams

Sunday April 11th 1847

Cloudy weather under all sail steering N.W. in company with
the Eliza Adams middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms
and porpoises sounds this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Wallis Island in 1847

Monday April 12th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms the Eliza Adams in sight under all sail middle part much the same latter part took a light breeze from N.E. sound

Tuesday April 13th 1847

light breezes from the Eastward steering West under all sail the Eliza Adams in sight at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board at 8 P.M. took a breeze from the N.E. middle and latter parts much the same sound

Wednesday April 14th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. steering West under all sail the Eliza Adams in sight middle part much the same at 6 P.M. dropped over a shoal water from 11 to 13 fathoms made Wallis Island the shoal bearing about East dist 40 miles steered S.W. for the island

Thursday April 15th 1847

Fine breezes from N.E. steering S.W. for the Island the Eliza Adams in sight at 7 P.M. hauled to the Wind with the main yard aback middle and latter parts then run down to the island at 8 P.M. the boat went on shore for chogs sound this day

Friday April 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes laying of and on at Wallis Island the boat on shore for hogs the Eliza Adams of London at 1 P.M. the boat returned with 20 hogs at 2 P.M. went on shore again at 5 came on board again with 17 hogs square away for the pleasant island the Capt went on board the Eliza Adams middle and latter parts much the same from N.E. under all sail sound

Saturday April 17th 1847

Fresh breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. under all sail the Capt went on board the Eliza Adams at 5 P.M. put the larboard anchor on the bow middle part took in the fore and mizen top sails and fly jib latter part much the same at 10 P.M. took in the main top sail turned over the waist boat and repaired her steering for pleasant island sound latter 20-28 South

At the Little Rock River for Howard Island in 1847

Tuesday April 18th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.W. by S. under double topails and courses turned over the main board again middle and latter parts squally with a plenty of rain at 6 AM doubled reefed the fore and main topails

Wednesday April 19th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering N.W. under doubled reefed fore and main topails and whole main started a cask of water middle and latter parts much the same sounds latter 7 AM South

Thursday April 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades steering N.W. under all sail and greatly with rain middle part the same latter part calm with rain sounds

Wednesday April 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms with a plenty of rain at 8 PM took a leave from the S.E. steering N.W. employed in blacksmithing &c.

Thursday April 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail with rain broke out for meat at 5 PM took a squall took in the fore and main top sails at 3 AM hove aback the main yard made

Friday April 23rd 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 4 PM with a squall from the Eastward took in the top sails at 2 PM like the Eliza Adams the capt came on board at 11 PM hove aback at 11 AM made hope Island sounds

Saturday April 24th 1847

Commenced with fine weather running for hope island at 10 AM hove aback to trade with the Natives at 5 squared away for pleasant island took a native from hope island middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.W. under all sail sounds this day

Ship Lalla Rookh starting for Pleasant Island in 1847
Sunday April 25th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward & starting
N.N.W. under all sail the Elvia Adams in sight
middle part much the same latter part more moderate
lat 25 miles South

Monday April 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward &
starting N.N.W. under all sail starting for Pleasant
Island to land a sick man middle and latter
part much the same got out flower and vinegar

Tuesday April 27th 1847

light winds from the Eastward starting N.W. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same
started a cask of water so on

Wednesday April 28th 1847

light winds from the Eastward starting to the Eastward
under all sail at 2 P.M. made Cacah Island started
for it at 5 P.M. squared away again middle and
latter parts much the same so on

Thursday April 29th 1847

light winds from the Eastward starting West under
all sail bound to Pleasant Island middle and
latter parts much the same at 9 A.M. made
Pleasant Island a head so on

Friday April 30th 1847

light breeze from the Eastward starting for the island
at 2 P.M. hove aback for Trading Point W. by N. then
on shore sick and one run away shipped one man
at 6 P.M. squared away for Tahiti starting N.W. by N.
middle and latter parts much the same under
the fore top sail to repair so on

Saturday May 1st 1847

Commenced with light variable winds under all sail
employed in repairing the Fore top sail at 1 P.M. finished
and bent its middle part eaten latter part took a light
breeze from S.E. under the main top sail to repair same
performed so on this day

Ship La Bella Rook bound to Japan in 1847

Sunday May 2nd 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail employed in repairing the main top. sail at 3 P.M. finished and bent it at 4 P.M. washed of the decks and wet hole middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to Eastward batt 44.5.

Monday May 3rd 1847

Light winds from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail saw porpoises and grampuses middle and latter parts much the same turned up the larboard boat to paint some.

Tuesday May 4th 1847

Light winds from S.E. heading N.N.W. under all sail employed in painting the larboard boat middle and latter parts much the same nothing gains some.

Wednesday May 5th 1847

Light winds inclining to calm under all sail employed in setting yards middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.E. steering N.N.W. employed in painting the bow boat and boat over head some.

Thursday May 6th 1847

Pleasant breezes from S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail employed in setting yards saw sprouts but could not make them out middle part squally with rain took in the fore and main top sails latter part much the same set the top sails again took out for water some.

Friday May 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail took out for meat and bread middle and latter parts squally with rain some.

Saturday May 8th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes and squally with rain under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the top sails jib and abutted reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. took in the main sail middle part the same latter part more moderate under all sail

Sunday May 9th Pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off at 6 P.M. hauled to S.E. middle and latter parts light winds and variable saw Blackfish some.

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Japan in 1847

Monday May 10th 1847

Commenced with light winds and variables under all sail
at 12 noon saw one of the Caroline groups stood for it at
5 PM tacked ship and stood from it at 7 PM tacked
again at 9 steered N.N.W. middle and latter parts
from breeze took down the sparker gaff and try sail
main and miz. lat 11:00 North

Tuesday May 11th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering
N.N.W. under all sail middle and latter parts much the same

Wednesday May 12th 1847

Pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering N.N.W. under
all sail started a cask of water middle and latter parts
squally with rain sounds

Thursday May 13th 1847

Light winds from the Eastward with rain steering N.
N.W. under all sail rose new main topg braces middle
and latter parts much the same

Friday May 14th 1847

Commenced with squally weather with rain under all sail
steering N.N.W. middle and latter parts strong breeze sounds

Saturday May 15th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from East steering N.N.W. under
all sail at 4 PM took in the main topgail middle
and latter parts strong S.E. trades at 10 AM doubled
up the topsails and miz. lat 20:30 North

Sunday May 16th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward steering
N.N.W. under whole fore and main topsail and doubled
up main middle part much the same latter part
moderate made all sail at 12 noon took in the
at 6 topgail and fly jib lat 23:30 North

Monday May 17th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering
under all sail middle and latter parts more
labor steering North employed in ship duty got out
rice and molasses sounds
lat 26:00 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For Japan in 1847

Tuesday May 18th 1847
light wind from the Eastward steering North under
sail middle and latter parts much the same lat 27:44 N

Wednesday May 19th 1847
Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering North
under all sail chased boat crew watches at sunset
in sail middle and latter parts light winds and
various employed in repairing the main sail sounds

Thursday May 20th 1847
Fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail
employed in repairing the main sail saw fin back at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much
the same at 5 A.M. set whole main topsail and main topgall

Friday May 21st 1847
Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.E.
N.W. under whole main topsail main topgall sail doubt the
refed fore and a minor employed in repairing the main
sail at 4 P.M. finished it and bent it and in bent the
main topsail to repair middle and latter parts squally
with rain some at

Saturday May 22nd 1847
Commenced with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering S.E.
C. under doubled refed topsails employed in repairing the
main topsail saw a fin back at sunset took in the
main sail fore topsail and lost refed the main middle
and latter parts had some rain at 5 A.M. set the fore
topsail at 10 set all sail sounds

Sunday May 23rd 1847
Commenced with thick weather wind from S.E. Sea
East under all sail employed in repairing the main
sail at 4 P.M. finished and bent saw a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts squally with
at 10 A.M. the bark Persa of New Bedford she had
along side to masts out with 200 the capt went on board

Monday May 24th 1847 light wind sail
to calms attended with rain the Persa in sight at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts calm and steering
the after hook to find the leak of the oil found about 8
Wright whale oil leaked out soundly at 6 miles
a variable

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising in Japan in 1847

Tuesday May 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in stowing of the after-hold broke out the main hatch way for flour and bread at 5 P.M. finished and washed off the decks middle and latter parts much the same at 10 A.M. took a light breeze from the Eastward heading South south

Wednesday May 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the E. S. E. heading South under all sail at 6 P.M. saw spouts at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same let the reefs out of the main topsail and set the main topsail and main sail the watch employed in making spungum sou. c.

Thursday May 27th 1847

light winds from N. W. by W. heading on a wind under double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and main topsail at 10 A.M. stored. T. & C. saw white water employed in making spungum at sunset took in sail a bark in sight

Friday May 28th 1847

light winds inclining to calms lowered the topsail on the bar at sunset took in sail saw a bark at 8 P.M. took a Breeze from S. E. S. stored N. N. E. middle and latter parts much the same come up with the main topmast to put a new fid in sou. c.

Saturday May 29th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S. W. steering N. N. W. under double reefed topsails employed in setting up the main topmast back stays and shrouds and securing the forward one middle and latter parts strong breezes at 6 A.M. saw spum at 6 A.M. saw at 8 lowered the larboard boat at 12 noon lowered the waist boat but to no purpose sou. c.

Sunday May 30th 1847 strong breezes the starboard and larboard boats in chase of the whales at 10 A.M. came on board showed up the fore topsail and furled the main sail middle and latter parts same saw a bark set the main sail jib and spunk

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday May 31st 1847

Light winds from N.E. & E. heading S. E. under doubled
reefed topsails jib main sail and spanker at sunset took
in sail middle part much the same latter part wind came
from West to North made all sail saw a finback

Tuesday June 1st 1847

Commenced with light winds and variables at 4 P.M. wind
blowed to the Eastward heading S. E. under all sail
middle and latter parts much the same saw finbacks so on

Wednesday June 2nd 1847

Commenced with light breezes at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered
the boats the larboard and starboard boats fastened and drawn
at 3 P.M. the ~~larboard~~ larboard boat fastened again and got
store the waist boat took her line and it parted and lost
him at sunset came on board and took in sail the whale
right in sight at 1 A.M. wore ship and made all sail and
sailed to the Northward at 11 A.M. stood S. E. so on

Thursday June 3rd 1847

Commenced with light breezes from W. & S. standing S. E. under
all sail at sunset took in sail and heaved to the wind
to W. & N. W. wind North middle and latter parts thick
raining weather made sail and wore ship to the Eastward

Friday June 4th 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather and wind from the
Northward under doubled reefed topsails middle and latter
parts the same made all sail at 11 A.M. wore ship so on

Saturday June 5th 1847

Light winds with thick rainy weather under all sail at 2
P.M. took in the light sails at 3 doubled reefed the main
topsail at 11 P.M. wore ship latter parts set whole topsails jib
and spanker at 9 A.M. doubled reefed the topsail took in the jib
and spanker at 11 A.M. took in the fore topsail
and close reefed the main sails this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising In Japan in 1847.

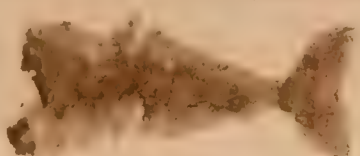
Sunday June 6th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from under close reefed main top sail mizen and fore sail at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and mizen top sail and took up the boats middle and latter parts fresh gales coming

Monday June 7th 1847

Commenced with fresh gales lying to under close reefed main top sail with a heavy sea on at 5 P.M. shipped a heavy sea and filled the bow boat and stove her took in the remains of her middle and latter parts more moderate set whole main top sail and doubled reefed fore and mizen jib and spanker

Tuesday June 8th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes at 7 past 12 noon saw a school of large sperm whales  at 1 P.M. lower but they perceived us at 4 came on board and wore ship middle and latter parts moderate made all sail broke out for top bark

Wednesday June 9th 1847

Commenced with light breezes under all sail had a row on board at sunset took in sail and wore ship middle and latter parts fresh breezes set whole top sails and main top sail coming

Thursday June 10th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the main top sail at sunset shortened sail middle part wore ship to S.E. latter part much the same saw a sail made all sail at 10 A.M. wore ship to N.N.E. wind East lat 29-48 North

Friday June 11th 1847

Commenced with light winds from East heading N.N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. took out a barrel of beef and pork at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail coming

Saturday June 12th 1847

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading North under all sail at 2 P.M. took in the top jib and mizen top sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts set to breezes let the reef out of the top sails so much this Day

Ship Lalla Rookh Crossing On Japan in 1847
Sunday June 13th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed of at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts same the same set whole topsails

Monday June 14th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S. under all sail at 2 P.M. lashed ship to S.E. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same set whole topsails and stored S.W.

Tuesday June 15th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. under doubled reefed topsails jib main and spanker at sunset took in the main sail and jib middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw a finback

Wednesday June 16th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 5 P.M. saw sperm whale lowered 3 boats ~~the~~ the larboard boat fastened at 7 P.M. took him ^{to B 50 lbs} along side middle part much the same at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 had the today junk and case all in sound

Thursday June 17th 1847
Fresh breezes employed in clearing away the case at the noon finished at 8 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts employed in boiling made all sail sound

Friday June 18th 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail employed in boiling at 6 P.M. took in sail middle part much the same at 4 P.M. finished boiling the today and put on the fat lean at 8 finished and cleared up sound

Saturday June 19th 1847
Commenced with a fresh breeze and thick rainy weather under doubled reefed topsails at 4 P.M. took in the fore and inner topsails boke out for a cask of head middle and latter parts moderate made all sail and stored South employed in raising the forward davy to the west boat

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Sunday June 20th 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing South under all sail at 4 P.M. washed of the decks at sunset took in sail middle part wind. L.P. heading S.W. latter part moderate made all sail saw a fin back

Monday June 21st 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate breeze made all sail saw fin backs stowed S.W. crew in cooping the oil casks

Tuesday June 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing S.W. under all sail saw fin backs grampuses and blackfish at sunset spotted the ship Martha of New Port Capt Gifford 25 miles out with 700 took in sail middle and latter parts equally employed in stowing down the oil in the after hold some

Wednesday June 23rd 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather employed in stowing down the oil at 2 P.M. finished and washed of the decks at sunset took in sail the Martha in sight middle and latter parts moderate made all sail

Thursday June 24th 1847

Light winds from S.P. heading East under all sail at 4 P.M. the Capt went on board the Martha at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail saw fin backs some

Friday June 25th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.P. heading S.N.E. under all sail saw fin backs the Martha in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail some

Saturday June 26th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.P. heading East under all sail saw fin backs at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts made all sail bottom for water

Sunday June 27th light winds from S heading S.E. under all sail the Martha in sight our boats and lines shaving at sunset took in sail middle and latter part the same made all sail

Ship *Lilla Bookh* Cruising On *Gaspar* in 1847

Monday June 28th 1847

Commenced with squally weather with rain and wind from East heaving S.S.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail
span was very low at 8 P.M. spring was tied middle
and latter parts much the same at 6 A.M. had the funeral

Tuesday June 29th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze at 4 P.M. saw sperm whale
lowered at 5 the larboard boat fastened at 8 took him
along side middle ~~part~~ ^{Is B 50} part much the same
at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 past 9 finished sounds

Wednesday June 30th 1847

Commenced with light winds employed in cutting up junk
at 3 P.M. started the works middle and latter parts empty
in boiling made all sail saw a ship a boiling sound

Thursday July 1st 1847

Light winds employed in boiling under all sail a ship in
boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling and cleaned up the
decks at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
squally with rain set whole topsails and wore ship sounds

Friday July 2nd 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. spoke the
Ship *Leonard* of New Bedford 18 months out with 500
another ship in sight at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts squally set whole topsails jib and spanker

Saturday July 3rd 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather at 1 P.M. saw sperm
whales lowered 4 boats the ~~larboard~~ ^{larboard} boat fastened
and hauled beheld them untill 6 and then came on
board spoke the Ship *Howard* of Nantucket 19 months
out with 750 took in sail saw another ship middle and
latter parts much the same set whole fore and main top
sails and doubled reefed main employed in stowing the oil into
after hold sounds

Sunday July 4th 1847

Squally with rain under whole fore and main topsails
doubled reefed main employed in stowing down the oil
at 2 P.M. finished net hole and washed off at 7 P.M. took in
sail middle and latter part strong breeze and rainy at 6 A.M.
set the fore sail sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan 1847

Monday July 5th 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the fore sail and wore ship middle and latter parts moderate saw a sail made all sail and wore ship saw

Tuesday July 6th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail saw porpoises at 5 P.M. wore ship to E. by S. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms made all sail so ends this day

Wednesday July 7th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter part squally wind hauled to the eastward steering W. let the reef out of the top sails and set the main top gilliant sail saw black fish so ends this day

Thursday July 8th 1847

Commenced with squally weather steering West under all top sails and main top I sail at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to N.E. middle and latter part wind hauled to S.E. steering W.S.W. made all sail so ends

Friday July 9th 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather with some rain under all sail at 3 P.M. took in the Mizzen top gale and fly jib at sunset took in the fore and mizzen top sails and double reefed the main. Middle and latter part moderate breezes with thick heavy weather made all sail two sails in sight

Saturday July 10th 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering W.S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the Leonades ran down the Capt came on board at sunset double reefed the top sails middle and part light winds inclining to calms at 5 A.M. made all sail so ends this day

Sunday July 11. 1847.

Commenced with light breezes inclining to calms under all sail the Leonades in sight at sunset. double reefed the top sails middle and latter part pleasant breezes blowing on the wind made all sail

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising Co. Japan in 1847

Monday July 12th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from W.N.W. heading S. under all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship the Leonades in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts wind W. heading N.N.W. made all sail

Tuesday July 13th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail one sail in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breeze made all sail sound

Wednesday July 14th 1847

Pleasant breeze from North steering S.W. under all sail at 4 P.M. the capt went on board the Leonades at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales towed and chased to the windward at 10 came on board at 12 noon toward again sound

Thursday July 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail still in chase of the whales the Leonades got 2 chased untill sundown and then came on board and took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail saw finbacks sound

Friday July 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze under all sail the Leonades in sight saw breaches at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail heading N.E. by N. sound

Saturday July 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. made all sail saw finbacks sound

Sunday July 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail saw sperm at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail and steered North sound

Walton P. Ellis

Ship Lalla Rookh Arriving On Japan in 1847

Monday July 19th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the South
heaving to the Eastward under all sail
Five fathoms at sunset took in sail and wore
ship middle and latter parts made all sail

Tuesday July 20th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail stowing
on a wind at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts much the same set whole main topsail employed
in stowing blocks and covering them so on 14

Wednesday July 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze stowing on a wind under
whole main topsail and doubled reefed fore and main
jibb main sail saw gumpers and a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts equally
with rain wore ship set the jibb main sail and gumpers

Thursday July 22nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze under doubled reefed
topsails jibb main sail and gumpers at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts pleasant made
all sail tacked ship to N. N. E. 3 sails in sight got
out a cask of bread so on 15

Friday July 23^d 1847

light winds from East heaving N. N. E. under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts set whole main topsail and main
topsail unbuttoned the fore topsail to repair so on 16

Saturday July 24th 1847

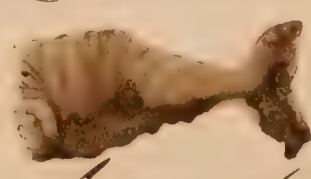
Commenced with light winds from the Eastward
stowing to the Westward under whole main topsail and
main topsail and doubled reefed main topsail
employed in repairing the fore topsail saw saw porpoises
and one sail at sunset bent the fore topsail and took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same wore
set whole topsails so on 16

Sunday July 25th Commenced with light winds

From South heaving E. S. E. under whole topsails saw a sail at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the same wore
all sail at 6 AM stowed West so on 17

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday July 26th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. starting West
under all sail at 12 noon stood N.N.E. at 5 P.M.
saw sperm whales  towed but to no purpose
at sunset came on board and took in sail middle
and latter parts heading South made all sail at 9 P.M.
wore ship to N.E. sounds

Tuesday July 27th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading N.E.
under all sail saw porpoises at sunset took in
sail and wore ship to S.E. wind. S.E. middle and
latter parts much the same made all sail sound

Wednesday July 28th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading
under all sail saw a sail at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail

Thursday July 29th 1847

light winds from S.E. heading South under all
sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same

Friday July 30th 1847

light winds inclining to calms under all sail saw white
water employed in repairing the Jib at 4 P.M. finished
and bent it at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts equally saw 2 sails sound

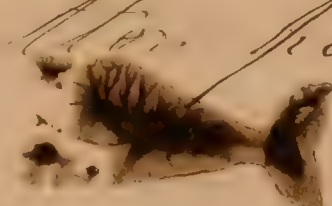
Saturday July 31st 1847


Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail at 1 P.M. took a breeze from N.E. heading E.
S.E. 3 sails in sight at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail and
wore ship employed in turning in the larboard main
topmast back stays sound:

Sunday August 1st 1847


Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under
all sail 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M. wet hole and washer
of the deck at sunset took in sail middle part took
the wind from the South latter part made all sail saw
fairbacks sound this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday August 2nd 1847
Commences with light breezes from the Southward steering
N.E. under all sail 2 sails in sight at sunset shortened
sail middle and latter parts much the same made
all sail at 6 A.M.  saw sperm whales several
4 boats seen

Tuesday Aug 3rd 1847
Commences with light winds steering before the wind
under all sail at 4 P.M. got ^{some} water at 5 P.M.
Whales again breasted 3  boats the Waist
boat fastened at 8 P.M. took him along side mid
and latter parts the same at 6 A.M. commenced cutting
at 10 A.M. fished and made all sail one ship in sight

Wednesday Aug 4th 1847
Commences with light winds from the Eastward under which
topsails employed in clearing away the head at 6 P.M. started
the works 2 ships in sight middle and latter parts
employed in boiling made all sail 3 ships in sight seen

Thursday Aug 5th 1847
Commences with moderate breezes under all sail
employed in boiling 3 sails in sight at 4 P.M. saw
Whales but did not  know they were going
quick at 6 P.M. finished boiling and spoke the
Leonard middle and latter parts catno seen

Friday August 6th 1847
Commences with light winds inclining to calms the Leonard
in sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts moderate made all sail 2 sails in sight seen

Saturday August 7th 1847
Commences with light winds under all sail in company
with the Leonard An Alexander John and Martha at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts made all
sail put new rigging on the spanker gaff seen

Sunday August 8th 1847
light winds from S.W. steering North under all sail
the capt went on board of the John at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same
made all sail saw grampuses and porpoises seen

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on Japan in 1847

Monday August 9th 1847.

Commenced with light winds from the southward heading eastward under all sail at sunset took in the light sails two sails in sight saw jumpers porpoises and grampuses. Middle and latter part much the same made all sail Cooped the oil that is on deck saw three sails

Tuesday August 10th 1847

Commenced with light breezes inclining to calms under all sail two sails in sight at sunset took in sail Middle and latter part fresh breezes wore ship and stowed W.N.W made all sail employed in stowing down the oil so ends this day

Wednesday August 11th 1847

fresh breezes from N.E by E heading N. by W. under all sail. saw white water employed in stowing down the oil in the fore hold at 4 P.M. finished broke out the after hold for Molasses Beesd Apples Rice &c at sunset took in sail Middle and latter part strong breezes from E.N.E. wore ship to S.E. set the main jib and spanker at 9 A.M. took in main sail

Thursday August 12th 1847.

Strong breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E. under close reefed top sail at sunset took in the fore top sail jib and spanker. Middle and latter part strong winds at eight A.M. parted the Clew of the fore sail went to repair and took in the Mizzen top sail

Friday August 13th 1847

Strong wind laying to under close reefed main top sail. at 3 P.M. set the fore and Mizzen top sails close reefed at 4 P.M. saw spouts supposed them to be sperm whales saw no more of them as they were bound to the wind. Middle and latter part more moderate set close reefed top sails and wore ship to S.S.E. so ends

Saturday August 14th 1847.

Strong breezes from E. heading S.S.E. under close reefed top sails jib and spanker at sunset took in the top sails Middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail heading from S to S.S.E. so ends

Ship Leallah Backh cruising on Japan in 1847.
Sunday August 15th 1847

Commences with pleasant breeze from East heading
S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hold and pumped
ship and washed of the decks at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter part moderate made
sail

Monday August 16th 1847
Commences with light breeze from the East heading N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts much the same at 8 P.M. tacked
to N by W. wind from the N.E. by E so ends

Tuesday August 17th 1847
Commences with squally weather under all sail with some
rain at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore ship to S by E.
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
employed in making seizing stuff so ends

Wednesday August 18th 1847
Light winds from E.N.E. heading north under all sail
saw porpoises and spouts at 4 P.M. got out some water at
sunset took in sail saw two sails middle and latter parts
squally with rain

Thursday August 19th 1847.
Moderate breezes from the N.E. heading S.E. under all sail
two sails in sight saw porpoises at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
bent the main top sail to repair so ends

Friday August 20th 1848
Light winds from east heading S.E. under all sail
employed in repairing the main top sail at 5 P.M.
finished it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts pleasant
made all sail at 6 P.M. bent the main top sail

Saturday August 21st 1847.
Commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading S. under
all sail at 1 P.M. took in the top G sail at sunset took in
sail salted 3 lbs of fish middle and latter parts much the
same set whole top sails main sail jib and spanker sail
in sight

Sunday August 22nd 1847
Fresh breeze attended with squalls under whole top sails
main sail jib and spanker sail in sight at 4 P.M. wet hold washed
decks killed a hog at sunset shortened sail latter parts squally sail in sight
(saw firebirds)

Ship Lalla Rookh leaving on Japan in 1847

Monday August 23^d 1847.

Commences with fresh breeze under double reefed top
top sails. At 4 P.M. spoke the ship Mechanic of N.B. Potter
nine months out with 170 lbs middle and letter parts
squall. Let the reef out of the fore and Mizzen top sails
set the jib and main sail took ship to North

Tuesday August 24th 1847.

Strong breeze under whole main and double reefed fore
and Mizzen top sails main sail jib and speaker at
sunset took in sail. Middle and letter parts moderate
made all sail and wore ship to E.S.E. wind N.E.

Employed in cleaning and painting the iron work

Wednesday August 25th 1847.

Light winds from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail
one sail in sight. Employed in cleaning and painting
the iron work. Middle and letter parts moderate made
all sail. Employed in turning in the main rigging
and setting it up saw finbacks so ends

Thursday August 26th 1847.

Commences with light winds from north heading E
under all sail Employed in turning in the main
rigging and setting it up one sail in sight at sunset
shortened sail Middle and letter part much the same

Friday August 27th 1847.

Begins with light winds inclining to calm. Employed
in turning in the main rigging and setting it up
Middle and letter parts calm. Made all sail. 1 sail in sight

Saturday August 28th 1847

Calm. employed on the rigging under all sail at
sunset took in sail. One sail in sight Middle and
letter parts much the same. Made all sail took down
the main sail to repair at 12 o'clock. bent it again

Sunday August 29th 1847.

Commences with light breezes under all sail Employed
in ship's duty at 4 P.M. wet hold and washed of decks at
sunset took in the light sails. Middle and letter
parts light winds and variables attended with rain
Made all sail so ends this day

Lalla Rookh Bound 27th October in 1847

Tuesday September 28th 1847
commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E. by N.
and tarring it down middle part wind hauled to N. by E. N.
heaving E. by S. latter part wind N. by E. heaving E. by S. smaller
refed the fore topsail same.

Wednesday September 29th 1847
commenced with fresh breeze from N. by E. by S. heaving S. by E. by S.
under whole topsails middle and latter parts were ship-timed
doubled refed the fore and main topsails broke out for a new
main topsail and fore topgail same.

Thursday September 30th 1847
commenced with fresh breeze from East heaving S. by E. at 2 P.M.
went ship to N. by E. set whole topsails and main topgail middle
and latter parts heaving N. by E. N. to N. by E. by S. made all sail

Friday October 1st 1847
commenced with fresh breeze from E. by S. to E. by S. heaving from
N. by E. to N. by E. by S. under all sail sent a new fore topgail middle
and latter parts much the same.

Saturday October 2nd 1847
commenced with light winds from S. by E. by S. heaving N. by E. by S.
all sail at 4 P.M. washed of the decks middle and latter
parts light winds and variables saw small white water seen.

Sunday October 3rd 1847
commenced with light winds and variables under all sail at 4 P.M.
wet hole and washed off the decks and got out a bbl of flour
middle and latter parts the same lat 33:00 N long 166:30 Wed.

Monday October 4th 1847
commenced with light winds from the Westward steering E. by S.
caught a mure fish middle and latter parts much the same all
hands employed in setting down the rigging and getting the fore
topmast studding sail to set at 12 noon got it same.

Tuesday October 5th 1847
commenced with light winds from the Westward steering East
under all sail employed in setting down the rigging at 3
P.M. finished and tarred it down at sunset shifted on
the studding sail middle and latter parts much the same
broke out for water same.

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising On Japan in 1847

Monday September 6th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering E. top under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts squally with rain made all sail well from all quarters so on day

Tuesday Sept 7th 1847

Commences with light winds under whole topsails at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts rainy made all sail at 10 AM wore ship to N.E. wind. C.P.C. employed in setting yards so on day

Wednesday Sept 8th 1847

Commences with light winds from C.P.C. heading N.E. under all sail employed in setting yards at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate winds S.E. steering N.E. made all sail employed in tarring down the fore and aft stays

Thursday Sept 9th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering N.E. under all sail employed in tarring down and making rope middle and latter parts much the same employed in setting up the main topmast rigging so on day this day

Friday Sept 10th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering North under all sail employed in tarring down the rigging saw a beach at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail at 6 AM wore ship to S.W. wind S.E.C.

Saturday Sept 11th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all sail at 1 PM wore ship again saw a sail at 4 PM spoke the Mercantile the Capt came on board middle and latter parts fresh breeze heading to the Southward so on day

Sunday Sept 12th 1847

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under whole topsails jib main sail and spanker at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail wind C.P.C. heading South at 10 AM the Capt went on board of the Mercantile so on day

Lalla Rookh Cruising the Japan in 1847

Monday Sept 13th 1847

Waves from E.S.E. heading South under all sail in
company with the Mercantile. At sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts light winds made all sail
at 6 A.M. were ship to N.E. under the main-top sail
to repair put up new main-top foot rope lifts and battens

Tuesday Sept 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail employed in
repairing the main-top sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N.
N.E. heading East at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts winds from the Northward made all sail.

Wednesday Sept 15th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Northward steering E.N.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. finished the main-top sail and
beat it at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
wind hauled to the Westward steering E.N.E. down sail

Thursday Sept 16th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering
E.N.E. under whole top sails one sail in sight at 4 P.M.
broke out for mist at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts moderate made all sail wind hauled to S.E.
S. stored N.E. soon

Friday Sept 17th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. steering N.E.
under all sail employed in tarring down the fore main
and main topmast rigging at sunset took in sail and
laid to the wind to E.S.E. middle and latter parts wind
hauled to N.E. heading N.N.W. made all sail employed
in tarring down the rigging soon

Saturday Sept 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading N.N.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Garland of New Bedford
20 miles out with 600 of sperm middle and latter parts
fresh breeze were ship to S.E. breaking out between decks to make room

Sunday Sept 19th 1847

light winds from East heading S.E. under all sail employed
in breaking out between decks at 3 P.M. finished at sunset took
in sail and were ship to N.E. middle and latter parts much
the same made all sail soon

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Cuba in 1847 41

Monday Sept 20th 1847

Commences with light winds and variable under all sail at 2 P.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. heading S.E. at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same sound

Tuesday Sept 21st 1847

Commences with light winds under all sail at 4 P.M. took a fresh breeze from the Northward at 7 P.M. commenced standing whole watches middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the N.E. heading E.S.E. employed in making spungers - saw a sail once

Wednesday Sept 22^d 1847

Strong breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail one sail in sight saw jammers at 6 P.M. took in sail and wore ship to N.N.W. middle parts much the same latter part wore ship to E.S.E. and set whole topsails sound

Thursday September 23^d 1847

Commences with strong breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. heading from E.S.E. to S.E. under whole topsails one sail in sight at 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E. middle part strong breeze doubled reefed the topsails latter part much the same sound

Friday September 24th 1847

Strong winds from N.E. to E.N.E. heading from North to N.E. under doubled reefed topsails broke out for head mast and flower at 4 P.M. washed of the decks middle and latter parts much the same set whole topsails broke out for water

Saturday September 25th 1847

Commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading S.E. under whole topsails at sunset wore ship to North middle and latter parts heading from North to N.N.E.

Sunday September 26th 1847

Commences with fresh breeze from East to E.N.E. heading from North to N.N.E. under whole topsails middle part wore hauled to E.S.E. heading N.E. latter part wore hauled to E.S.E. heading E.S.N. made all sail

Monday September 27th 1847

Light winds from the Southward heading E.S.N. under all sail latter part wore hauled to the Westward starting E.S.N. employed in rattring down the lower rigging the Harbour side sound

Ship Log Lallah (Book) Cruising on Japan in 1847
Monday August 30th 1847.

Commences with light variable wind under all sail
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same made all sail got out water saw a finback

Tuesday August 31st 1847
Commences with light wind from S.E. heading E.N.E.
under all sail saw a sail and some finbacks at
sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the
same made all sail saw grampuses

Wednesday September 1st 1847
Commences with light winds under all sail at 5 P.M.
the Capt of the Mercantile came on board at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts much the same
made all sail employed in the rigging saw a

Thursday Sept 2nd 1847
Commences with light winds heading on a wind under
all sail at 4 P.M. went on board of the Mercantile
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same at 7 A.M. took a breeze from the
Westward steering East made all sail got out molasses sugar
and vinegar saw a

Friday, Sept 3rd 1847
Commences with light winds from the Westward steering
E.N.E. under all sail one sail in sight employed in
the rigging saw large beaches stood for them at 6 P.M.
kept her of her course again and took in sail middle
part wind hauled to the Northward with equally
latter part much the same made all sail saw a

Saturday Sept 4th 1847
Commences with fresh breeze from North heading E.N.E. under
all sail the Mercantile in sight saw a beach at sunset
took in sail middle and latter parts calms looked out for water

Sunday Sept 5th 1847
Commences with light winds inclining to calms one sail in sight
at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off the decks at sunset
took in sail middle and latter part wind from the
Westward steering E.N.E. and made all sail saw a

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering For Port in 1847
 Wednesday October 6th 1847

Commenced with light breeze from the Westward steering S.E. top
 under all sail with the fore topmast studding sail set at 11
 shifted over the middle sail the watch emptied in water
 at 11 in side middle and latter parts light wind and
 variable sounds

Thursday October 7th 1847

Commenced with light variable winds under all sail steering
 S.E. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward middle
 and latter parts wind hauled to S.W. one sail in sight

Friday October 8th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Westward steering S.E. top
 under all sail at 5 P.M. took in the topmast studding sail
 wind hauled to the Northward at 6 P.M. took in the top sail
 and doubled reefed the topsail one sail in sight middle and
 latter parts strong breeze at 9 P.M. took in the gill and close
 reefed the main topsail so on

Saturday October 9th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from the Northward steering S.E. top
 doubled reefed topsails at 2 P.M. set the gill at 3 let one reef out
 of the main topsail middle and latter parts more moderate
 made all sail and set the topmast studding sail the watch
 emptied in painting the plank sheer and water ways

Lat 28-51 North Longt 158-17 West

Sunday October 10th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering S.E. top
 all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle and latter
 parts much the same steered S.E. under all sail

Monday October 11th 1847

Light winds from the Westward steering S.E. top under all sail
 middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.W. heeled to the wind
 at S.E. took out for water lat 26-09 N Longt 156-05 West

Tuesday October 12th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heaving S.E. top
 all sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off saw white water
 middle and latter wind hauled to the Northward East set
 studding sail with heavy shower of rain saw a bark steering for port

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to Oahu in 1847
Wednesday October 13th 1847

Commenced with strong N.E. trades steering S.E. under all sail
with fore topmast studding sail set 2 sails in sight middle
and latter parts much the same at 8 AM the island of
Kauai steering S.W. for Oahu under all sail

Thursday October 14th 1847
Commenced with strong N.E. trades steering S.W. for Oahu under
all sail Kauai Molokai and Oahu in sight at sunset
took in the light sails and doubled reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts lay aback at 5 AM kept her off
for the harbour at 10 AM lay off and on for a pilot

Friday October 15th 1847
Commenced with light winds laying off and on at Oahu
at 2 P.M. dropped anchor out side of the reef but
did not get bottom in 70 fathoms of water the heliot
came off and took us in found quite a number of ships
in the harbour middle and latter parts the same employed
in working the ship out side and getting ready for water

Saturday October 16th 1847
Fine weather employed in painting ship took off a raft of
water middle and latter parts much the same employed
in stowing away water in the after hold rooms

Sunday October 17th 1847
Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing away water took
off 3 boat loads of wood and a raft of water middle and latter
parts much the same employed in stowing away wood and water

Monday October 18th 1847
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting up
wood and stowing it away took a raft on shore and filled
it and let it remain middle and latter parts much the
same all hands went on shore to church service

Tuesday October 19th 1847
Commenced with thick rainy weather middle and latter parts
pleasant the Ship Addison came at anchor 20 masts out
with 3000 weight employed in cutting up wood and stowing
away wood and water took off 2 boat loads of wood
2 merchant ship came in one from Salem and the other

from Boston some

Ship Lalla Rookh Laying At Anchor Oahu in 47
Wednesday October 20th 1847

Commenced with fine weather employed in cutting up wood at top
stowing it away took off a raft of water and a boat load of
wood and stowed it away middle and latter part the
same a merchant ship came in the harbor & Makery port some

Thursday Oct 21st 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather the Starboard watch on
liberty at 10 P.M. they came on board took off some flour
and meat middle and latter part much the same
the ship Ganges came at anchor she got 490 lbs on Japan
the larboard watch went on liberty discharged 2 men and 3 kenaks

Friday Oct 22nd 1847

Commenced with fine weather the larboard watch on liberty
Discharged 3 men to day middle and latter part had
a little rain the ship Orkla Chark came at anchor
the Starboard watch went on liberty some dry

Saturday Oct 23rd 1847

Commenced with light winds attended with rain the
Starboard watch on liberty middle and latter part much
the same at 9 P.M. the larboard watch went on liberty
topped the fore and main topsails fore and main topsails
dry some dry

Sunday October 24th 1847

Light winds attended with rain the larboard watch on
liberty employed in furling the sails unbutton the fore top sail its
hair at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on liberty employed
repairing the fore top sail some dry

Monday October 25th 1847

Commenced with fine weather employed in repairing the fore top
sail the Starboard watch on liberty middle and latter part
much the same all hands went on shore to church some dry

Tuesday October 26th 1847

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands on shore at 10
P.M. came on board middle and latter part much the
same the larboard watch went on liberty a bunch ship
and a Bremen ship came at anchor employed in repair
the fore top sail at 10 A.M. finished and bent it ship
some dry

Lalla Bockh Laying At Anchor in Oahu in 1847
Wednesday October 27th 1847

Commenced with fine weather the starboard watch on liberty,
the ship's hold came to anchor middle and latter part
much the same a ship sailing off and on with the starboard
watch went on liberty took off 25 lbs of meat ship's cook.

Thursday Oct. 28th 1847

Fine weather the starboard watch on liberty took
3 lbs of molasses and one of sugar broke out for shoes to
middle and latter part much the same the starboard
watch went on liberty took off a boat load of wood
and took on shore a raft of casks for water casks.

Friday October 29th 1847

Fine weather the starboard watch on liberty employed
in cutting up wood and storing it away the ship
of war, Jane came at anchor employed in taking off
potatoes &c.

Saturday October 30th 1847

Commenced with fine weather employed in taking off potatoes
took off 42 of Irish and 20 of sweet potatoes and 90
lbs of molasses middle and latter part much the same
in getting ready for sea &c.

Sunday October 31st 1847

Commenced with strong land breeze all ready for sea
middle and latter part much the same &c.

Monday November 1st 1847

Commenced with strong land breeze all ready for sea
middle and latter part much the same at 8 AM
we shot at 11 AM winded her around and doubled
up the topsails and got under way bound to French Rock.

Tuesday Nov 2nd 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. steering South
under doubled up the topsails these watches and a boat
middle and latter part more moderate and all sail

Wednesday Nov 3rd 1847

Commenced with fine breeze from N.E. steering South under
all sail with fore topmast studding sail set middle
and latter part much the same took in the fore topmast

Ship Lalla Rookh Steering for French Rock in 1847
Thursday Nov 4th 1847

Commences with strong wind from E. by S. heading
S. by E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks
middle part much the same latter part would hauled
ship to East had a plenty of rain sea and

Friday Nov 5th 1847
Commences with strong breeze from the Eastward steering
S. by E. under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks
middle part much the same latter part would hauled
ship to East had a plenty of rain sea and

Saturday Nov 6th 1847
Commences with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading East
the anchor all sail equally with rain at 4 P.M. were ship
to S. by E. middle and latter part equally with rain were
ship to East had a plenty of rain sea and

Sunday Nov 7th 1847
Commences with fresh breeze with rain at 4 P.M. washed
off at 7 P.M. were ship middle part rainy latter part
fine weather under all sail saw porpoises sea and

Monday Nov 8th 1847
Commences with light winds and pleasant at 4 P.M.
the anchor all sail washed off middle and latter parts
rain, heading to the Eastward at 6 P.M. were ship to East

Tuesday Nov 9th 1847
Pleasant breeze from East heading S. by E. under all sail
light at 2 P.M. tacked ship at 3 P.M. tacked again to
South middle and latter parts the same started a fresh water

Wednesday Nov 10th 1847
Commences with light winds from E. by S. heading S. by E.
under all sail middle and latter parts wind from
the Northward sea and at 10-4 3 North

Thursday Nov 11th 1847
Commences with light winds from the Northward steering
S. by E. under all sail at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to
N. by E. middle and latter parts rainy the cook and some
men on the deck did about the fore sail to repair

Friday Nov 12th 1847 Strong wind from S. by E.
Steering S. by E. under whole top sails at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the
fore sail at 5 doubled reefed the main middle and latter
parts pleasant sea and

At La Roca Bona or French Rock 1847
Saturday Nov 13th 1847

Commenced with fine weather under all sail at 4 P.M.
took in the light sails and doubled up the topsails
middle part equally with the main and lightning and
rain latter part pleasant made all sail took the
bottle out on deck and cleaned it out ^{water} broke out for

Sunday Nov 14th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle
and latter parts much the same sound.

Monday Nov 15th 1847

Commenced with light winds under all sail at 4 P.M.
at 10th washed off middle and latter parts
equally with rain light winds and calms saw
porpoises shot 2 ducks sound.

Tuesday Nov 16th 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at 5 P.M. raising wind from S.E. heading S.E.
middle and latter parts equally with heavy showers of rain

Wednesday Nov 17th 1847

Commenced with heavy squalls with heavy showers of rain split the
main top sail and main top sail middle and latter parts
pleasant made all sail broke out for dried apples molasses and
latter 6-17 North

Thursday Nov 18th 1847

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading South
under all sail without the main top sail to repair middle
and latter parts much the same latter 5-12 North

Friday Nov 19th 1847

Commenced with fine breeze from S.E. heading S.E. under
all sail employed in repairing the main top sail at 10th
tacked ship to N.W. at 2 A.M. tacked again to South
latter part employed in repairing the main top sail at 10th
finished well but it and without the main sound

Saturday Nov 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.E. under all
at 4 P.M. washed off decks saw porpoises middle and latter parts
moderate saw black fish and saw porpoises Island broke out for
water latter 2-30 North

From the Lake Branch Branch to French Rock in 1847

Sunday Nov 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading South under
stowed all sail middle and latter parts moderate saw Blackfish
lat 50 miles North

Monday Nov 22nd 1847

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
sail at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts
liberally much the same saw grampuses lat 49 miles South

Tuesday Nov 23rd 1847

Commenced with light winds steering to the Southward under
the main sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.W.
steering S.E. under the main sail to repair some

Wednesday Nov 24th 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Northward steering to
a little the Eastward under all sail employed in repairing the main
sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. by E.
heading N.E. by E. under all sail employed in repairing the main
sail under lat 2:50 South

Thursday Nov 25th 1847

Fresh breezes from N.E. by E. heading S.E. by E. under all sail
employed in repairing the main sail at 4 P.M. finished
and bent it started a cask of water at 6 P.M. tacked
ship to the Northward middle and latter parts moderate
employed in ripping the old fore top sail some

Friday Nov 26th 1847

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by E.
under all sail at 8 P.M. took in the light sails middle
and latter parts moderate at 7 P.M. stowed N. made all sail

Saturday Nov 27th 1847

Commenced with light winds steering N.W. by N. under all sail
at sunset huffed to the wind and took in the light sails at
1 P.M. wore ship to S.E. wind S.W. by E. at 7 A.M. stowed
N.W. by N. under lat 12:6 South long 159:20 West

Sunday Nov 28th 1847

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering N.W. by N.
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off at sunset huffed to the
wind middle and latter parts much the same at 9 A.M.
stowed S.W. by E. under

Ship Salla took Bound to French Rock in 1847
commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks and set
Garrigues island middle and latter parts pleasant lat 2:30 South long 160:18 W

Tuesday Nov 30th 1847

commenced with light winds from N.E. steering South under all sail
middle and latter parts light winds inclining to calms repaired
the main topsail to repair saw black fish society

Wednesday December 1st 1847

commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in
repairing the main topsail middle and latter parts much
the same society

Thursday Dec 2nd 1847

commenced with light winds inclining to calms employed in repairing
the main topsail middle and latter parts fine breeze from N.E.
steering S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. finished the
main topsail and bent it society

Friday Dec 3rd 1847

commenced with light winds from N.E. steering S.E. under
all sail at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 boats but
to no purpose at 6 P.M. came on board
middle and latter parts fresh breeze steering South lat 7:10 W

Saturday Dec 4th 1847

commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. steering South
under all sail middle and latter parts much the
same broke out for water society lat 9:10 South

Sunday Dec 5th 1847

commenced with light winds from the Northward steering
S.E. under all sail broke out for bread at 4 P.M. washed
off middle and latter parts much the same society

Monday Dec 6th 1847

commenced with light breezes from N.E. steering S.E. under
all sail at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts
sailing latter part moderate lat 11:20 South

Tuesday Dec 7th 1847

light winds from N.E. steering S.E. under all sail middle
and latter parts the same saw white water winds lat 13:08 South

Wednesday Dec 8th 1847

light winds from N.E. steering S.E. under all sail saw
finbacks at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts
saw many bears from East steering South lat 14:37 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847

Thursday Dec 9th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 1 P.M. took in the fly jib and main
top sail got out some water middle and latter parts much the same
Lat 16:21 South

Friday Dec 10th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle and
latter parts much the same sound Lat 17:43 South

Saturday Dec 11th 1847

Commences with light winds from the Eastward steering South
under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle and
latter parts fresh breeze sound Lat 19:35 South

Sunday Dec 12th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. heading Southward
under all sail took in for mut molasses and vinegar at 6 P.M.
took in the fore top sail middle and latter parts the same Lat 21:20 South

Monday Dec 13th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. wet hok and washed off middle
and latter parts fresh breeze sound Lat 22:30 South

Tuesday Dec 14th 1847

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. heading S.W. under
whole topsails at 6 P.M. wore ship and stored West wind S.E.
middle and latter parts much the same sound

Wednesday Dec 15th 1847

Commences with light winds from S.E. steering West under all
sail at 4 P.M. washed off middle and latter parts much the same

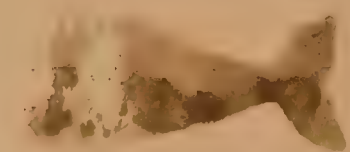
Thursday Dec 16th 1847

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. steering S.W. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same took in the
main top sail at 11 P.M. doubled up the topsails sound

Friday Dec 17th 1847

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward steering S.W.
under doubled up topsails at sunset took in the fore and
main topsails and close up the main middle and latter
parts strong breezes from S.E. heading South set close up
and main topsails sound

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to French Rock in 1847
Sunday Dec 18th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from P.E. heading South under
all reefed topsails at 2 P.M. saw  sperm whales
at 3 P.M. ~~was~~ set the jib and spunkies did not lower
they were going to quick middle and latter parts more moderate

Monday Dec 19th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from the Eastwards heading S.E. under
all reefed topsails at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off the decks
middle and latter parts much the same but one reef out of the
topsails ^{is} ~~is~~ ^{sails} ~~sails~~ lat. 26-26 South

Tuesday Dec 20th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.E. under
all reefed topsails saw a sail at 5 P.M. wore ship and stood
for her at 6 spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford capt
under 48 masts out with 1900 middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday Dec 21st 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading S.E. under double
reef topsails one sail in sight middle and latter parts the same


Thursday Dec 22nd 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from P.E. heading South under
double reef topsails saw Sunday Island at sunset took in sail
and wore ship middle and latter parts more moderate wore
ship again and made all sail stowing S.E. saw black/pt
porpoises and jumpers ~~saw~~

Friday Dec 23rd 1847

Commenced with light winds stowing South under all sail
at 1 P.M. saw Goat Island at 5 P.M. stored S.E. middle
and latter parts fresh breeze saw Lartigue Rock and group
and one sail ^{sails} ~~sails~~

Saturday Dec 24th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from P.N.E. heading S.E.
under whole topsails saw grampuses at 6 P.M. saw sperm
whales to the windward  lowered the boats
but to no purpose at sunset shortened sail middle
and latter parts much the same wore ship to N.N.E.
and East saw French Rock ~~saw~~

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising on French Rocks in 1847

Sunday Dec 25th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from East heading N.N.E. under
whole topsails at 4 P.M. were ship to S.E. at sunset took
wood in sail middle part much much the same latter part
more moderate made all sail wind N.E. heading S.E.E.

Monday Dec 26th 1847

Commenced with thick squally weather at 2 P.M. took in the
main topsail and doubled reefed the fore and main top
and sails at 6 P.M. saw sperm whales but it was too
late to haul at sunset doubled reefed the main topsail middle
the fore and latter parts strong breeze let one reef out of the topsails

Tuesday Dec 27th 1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. heading S.E. under
Discharged whole topsails with thick rainy weather at 6 P.M. took in
a little the fore and main topsails main sail 1/2 and spanker and
the fore doubled reefed the main topsail middle and latter parts
much the same weather

Wednesday Dec 28th 1847

Commenced with thick rainy weather and a strong breeze at
the 4 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails and lost reef
the main at 4 P.M. at flowing a strong gale took in the fore
topmast stay sail it was split middle part more moderate at
at 1 P.M. set the fore sail latter part more moderate not doubled
reefed topsails saw no sail south

Thursday Dec 29th 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. heading N.E. under double
reefed topsails middle and latter parts more moderate made all
sail saw 2 sails south

Friday Dec 30th 1847

Commenced with light wind under all sail 2 sails in sight
at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Cambria of New Bedford 12 months
out with 700 of sperm Capt Harding and the Ship Peruvian
of St Johns N.B. middle and latter parts strong breeze in N.B.

Saturday Dec 31st 1847

Commenced with strong breeze from the Westward one sail in sight
at 3 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails at 3 P.M. were ship
and took in the fore sail and first reefed the main topsail
middle and latter parts more moderate not doubled reefed topsails
and main sail same this day.

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising the French Rock in 1848
Sunday Jan 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.P.W. heading East under close reefed topsails saw French rock at sunset wore ship middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail smooth

Monday Jan 2nd 1848

Commenced with light winds under all sail saw black fish porpoise and grampuses at 4 P.M. water hole and washed off middle and latter parts much the same smooth

Tuesday Jan 3rd 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.P.W. heading E.S. at 7 P.M. took in the girth and main sail and wore ship to West middle and latter parts light winds made all sail employed in making spinnaker smooth

Wednesday Jan 4th 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.P.W. steering N.W. under all sail employed in making bunt gaskets at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much the same made all sail

Thursday Jan 5th 1848

Commenced with light winds from N.E.W. heading N.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail the watch employed in making bunt gaskets middle and latter parts much the same

Friday Jan 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes under all sail at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Charles of New Bedford 30 months out with 1400 tons The Main of Fair Haven 15 months out 500 and the Peruvian at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same made all sail smooth

Saturday Jan 7th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at 4 P.M. the Capt of the Bark Lexington came on board at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes made all sail smooth

Sunday Jan 8th 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes steering S.E. under all sail 5 sails in sight the Capt went on board the Bark to get some clothing at 4 P.M. steered East at sunset took in sail and stood S.E. by E. goat island in sight middle and latter parts under whole topsails smooth

up Lark Rock cruising around French Rock in 1848

Monday Jan 9th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering S. by E. under
whole topsails at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off on middle and
latter parts light winds made all sail at 6 P.M. felt the shock of an
Earthquake waves

Tuesday Jan 10th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the E steering S.W. under all sail sunset took in sail middle and latter part
Strong breeze from W. by N. ran a sail

Wednesday Jan 11th 1848

Strong breeze from E. by N. steering W. under whole topsails
at 3 P.M. steered N. by W. Got the mainsail at 4 P.M. saw sperm
Whales ~~but~~ but they were going to quick wore ship to
S.E. at Sun set took in sail wore ship to N. middle and
latter part Moderate made all sail

Thursday Jan 12th 1848

Light winds from the E steering North under all sail
saw a sail at sunset took in said middle and latter
part the same made all sail

Friday Jan 13th 1848

Light winds from the Southward steering N. by E. under all sail
at sunset took in sail luffed to the wind saw a sail
middle and latter part much the same made all sail
at 8 A.M. took in the light sails and doubled reefed the
topsails

Saturday Jan 14th 1848

Light winds saw a sail at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales.
~~lowered and got one at 8 P.M. took him a~~
long side middle part much the same at 5 P.M. commenced
cutting at 12 noon had the body in

Sunday Jan 15th 1848

Commenced with strong winds hooked on to the head at
3 P.M. finished and cleared up decks at 8 P.M. commenced
boiling middle and latter part much the same

Monday Jan 16th 1848

Strong breeze employed in boiling middle and latter part
boiling wore ship to N. E. wind E. by E. set double reefed
fore topsail finished boiling

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising on French rock 1848
Tuesday Jan 17th 1848

Young crews from E.G. heading N.E. under doubled reefed
topsails at 3 P.M. cleared up the decks and coopered the oil
middle and later part strong crews set the sails

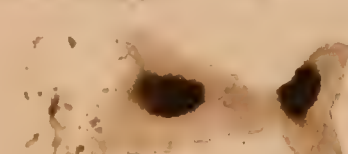
Wednesday Jan 18th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.E. heading N.E. under
doubled reefed topsails and gills at 1 P.M. took in the gills
at 2 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails middle and
latter parts under the same with every bad sea on set the fore and
main topsails sails

Thursday Jan 19th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from South heading E.S.E. under
reefed topsails at 2 P.M. saw goat island at 4 saw Sunday
Island at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts much
the same at day light commenced breaking out the main hatch way
to stow down the oil one sail in eight sails

Friday Jan 20th 1848

Commenced with light winds employed in stowing down the oil at
2 P.M. finished and washed off at 4 spoke the Ship Lancel
of Fairhaven 30 months out with 1400 of whale and sperm
at sunset took in sail  saw sperm whales middle
and latter parts light winds made all sail Sunday Island in
sight at 10 A.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. sails

Saturday Jan 21st 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.E. heading S.W. under all
sail sail in sight Sunday and goat Sunday in sight saw
black fish at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
fish crews much this day

Sunday Jan 22nd 1848

Then 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W.
under whole topsails goat island and Burton's rock in sight and 2
ships spoke the gangways middle and latter parts moderate latter
ships in sight saw black fish latter 31-12 South

Monday Jan 23rd 1848

Fresh breezes under all sail in company with the gangways 2 other
ships in sight ran down to the Ship Warghank of Salem 40 months
at 2 P.M. and the Levi Starbuck of Nantucket middle and latter
parts much the same made all sail and wore ship to North
wind S.E. sails

Ship Lalla Rookh cruising round French rock in 1848

Tuesday Jan 24th 1848

Commenced these 24 hours commences with strong breeze from E.N.E. heading N.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts under doubled reefed topsails heading S.W. sounds

Wednesday Jan 25th 1848

Commences with strong winds from E.N.E. heading S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. saw French rock at sunset took in the fore and main topsails and lost reefed the main middle and latter parts match the same sounds

Thursday Jan 26th 1848

Commences with strong winds from North heading E.N.E. under all sail at sunset shortened sail saw a sail middle and latter parts more moderate set whole main topsail and doubled reefed fore and main sounds

Friday Jan 27th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading North under all sail at sunset shortened sail saw a sail middle and latter parts more moderate set whole main topsail and doubled reefed the main at sunset took in the fore and main one sail in sight wore ship to S.E. middle and latter parts match the same sounds

Saturday Jan 28th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering North under all sail at sunset shortened sail saw French rock at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts the same

Sunday Jan 29th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. under all sail at sunset shortened sail saw Curtis's rock at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts thick rainy weather steering East

Monday Jan 30th 1848

These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from from the Northward steering East under all sail at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts thick weather made all sail under

Tuesday Jan 31th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Northward steering East under all sail at sunset took in sail one sail in sight middle and latter parts wind N.N.W. made all sail at 6 P.M. Stead S.W. broke out for water sounds

Ship Laika Rock Cruising around French rock 1848
Wednesday February 1st 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.E. and
double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main and
main topsail broke out for meat at 4 P.M. took in
the fore and main topsails and double reefed the main
and hauled to the wind to West middle and latter
part light winds and calms made all sail 2 ships in sight soon

Thursday February 2nd 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms 2 ships in sight
morning soon ship the ship Jacques and Lucia started
middle and latter parts moderate at 6 A.M. steered N.W.

Friday February 3rd 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering N.W.
under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Cambria she was
sailing on to 50 bbl whale saw Gumpers middle part double
reef the fore and main topsails latter parts set whole top
sail and steered N.W. soon

Saturday Feb 4th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward steering
N.W. under whole topsails jib and main sail one sail in
sight at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
fresh breeze from E.N.E. wore ship to North soon

Sunday Feb 5th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading Northward
double reefed topsails one sail in sight at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts light winds made all sail
saw Carters rock soon

Monday Feb 6th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward heading to
the Northward under all sail Carters rock goat island and
one sail in sight at sunset took in sail and wore ship
middle and latter parts strong breeze made all sail actions
saw and goat island in sight soon

Tuesday Feb 7th 1848

Fresh breeze from the North
heading to the Eastward under all sail had some rain at sunset
took in sail and wore ship to N.W. middle and latter parts
saw some whale
saw Carters rock at 10 A.M. saw some whale
but did not see they
were ship and made sail
were again quick soon

Ship Lalla Rookh Cruising round French Rock

Wednesday February 8th 1848

Commenced strong breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward under
stowing all sail the Whales still in sight at 2 P.M. took in the light
and at 4 P.M. shot distant sail middle and latter parts
much the same set whole topsails

Thursday Feb 9th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from S.E. steering N.W. under
all sails at 6 P.M. spoke the Levi Starbuck and
Peruvian at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts moderate at 6 A.M. stored W.G.S. and made all
sail at 10 stored W.P.W. sails

Friday Feb 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. under
all sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind
to S.E. middle and latter parts light winds at 11 A.M.
wind hauled to S.E. steering N.W. made all sail

Saturday Feb 11th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. under
all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Beaufort of
Essexborough 16 months out with 600 at sunset took in
sail middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.E.
steering S.W. under whole main topsails sails

Sunday Feb 12th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. steering N.W. under
all sail doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
main saw a sail at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts light winds at 6 A.M. made all sail at 11 P.M.
the Ganges

Monday Feb 13th 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. heading
South under all sail in company with the Ganges at
sunset took in sail the 2 Capt went on board middle
and latter parts light winds inclining to calms at 11 A.M.
saw whales to the Westward
boats seen on this day

Ship Latta Rockh Bownell to New Zealand 1848

Tuesday Feb 14th 1848

Commenced with light winds still in shore of the wharves
in company with the Ganges at 2 P.M. the fore and
masted boats came on board at 3 P.M. the hind
masted boats came on board at 4 P.M. took in sail and
up to the wind to Port wind S.W. middle and
latter parts thick rainy weather at 5 P.M. set out
main topsail and main topgail at 10 spoke the bark
London Packet of New Bedford 4 months out 1300 and
an English Brig in sight at 12 noon strong breeze
in the main topgail sails

Wednesday Feb 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from the Northward strong
P.W. under doubled reefed fore and main topsails and
whole main at 2 P.M. took in the main sails and
main topsail and doubled reef the main at 4 P.M.
took in the fore topsail and fore sail and doubled
reef the main and hove her to middle and latter
Part strong gales sails

Thursday Feb 16th 1848

Commenced with strong gales laying to under a fore reef
main topsail main spruce and fore topmast stay sail
middle part much the same thick rainy weather latter
Part moon moderate not doubled reefed topsails and
stayed P.W. sails

Friday Feb 17th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward strong
P.W. under doubled reefed topsails under the fore sail
to repair at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main top
sails middle wind hauled to S.W. strong gales latter
Part wind S.W. sails

Saturday Feb 18th 1848

Commenced with strong gales from S.W. under a fore reef
main topsail middle and latter parts more moderate
not doubled reefed fore and main topsails and whole
main at 8 P.M. hove her to fore sail under the
fore sail this day

Ship Lalla Rookh Bound to New Zealand 1848

Monday February 19th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. under double reefed foresail and main top-sails and a whole main at 1 P.M. but a new jib and fore ship-top sail. W.P.W. at sunset took in sail middle and last part much the same.

Tuesday Feb 20th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. heading South under double reefed top-sails at 4 P.M. washed off one of the fore-top hole at sunset took in sail middle and last part. W.P.W. at sunset took in sail middle and last part. W.P.W. at sunset took in sail middle and last part. W.P.W. at sunset took in sail middle and last part.

Wednesday Feb 21st 1848

Discharged Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. heading little at anchor all sail at 4 P.M. but a new main top sail at sunset took in sail middle and last part. W.P.W. made all sail strong. S.W. sailed.

Thursday Feb 22nd 1848

Commenced with light winds from N.E. steering S.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. stood 7 watches middle and last part much the same at 5 A.M. saw New Zealand stood for the bay over the

Friday Feb 23rd 1848

Commenced with light winds steering for the bay at 5 P.M. came to anchor found 9 ship lying at anchor latter part the same took a raft on shore for water took off about 2000 of wood

Saturday Feb 24th 1848

Commenced with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. took off a raft of water and 2 boat loads of wood. The mate and 4th mate had a fight latter part much the same took off a raft of water over the

Sunday Feb 25th 1848

Pleasant weather took off 3 boat loads of wood and a raft of water middle and last part much the same all hands went on shore living as usual this day

Ship Lalla Rookh lying at lay of Islands New Zealand in 1848
Sunday Feb 26th 1848

Commences with pleasant weather all hands on liberty the
ships Lexington and War and Flora came at anchor and
old Fenix and an English Bark middle and latter
parts much the same 5 men deserted

Monday Feb 27th 1848
Commences with fine weather all ready for sea middle
and latter parts much the same same

Tuesday Feb 28th 1848
Light pleasant weather all ready for sea middle and
latter parts the same at 4 P.M. hove up the anchor and
stood out to sea bound home made all sail secure

Wednesday Feb 29th 1848
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under all sail at 3 P.M. took in the light sail and
doubled up a middle and latter parts much the same

Thursday March 3rd 1848
Commences with strong breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under doubled up top sails boke out for instant
Brisagar middle part much the same latter part set the
gibs and spinnaker at 11 A.M. took them in again same

Friday March 4th 1848
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. heading N.E.
under doubled up top sails middle and latter parts
much the same at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.E. wind E.N.
S. employed in picking up some

Saturday March 5th 1848
Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading South
under single up fore and main top sails and whole
main middle and latter parts more moderate made
all sail tacked ship twice same

Sunday March 6th 1848
Commences with pleasant breeze from E.S.E. to East heading
from South to S.E. under all sail middle and latter parts same

Monday March 7th 1848 Commences with fresh breeze
from East heading S.E. under all sail rose new main top
and main top sail halgarde middle and latter parts the same
but a new fore sail and rose new rigging same

The Ship Lalla-Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday March 8th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from East heading S.E.
under all sail and haul some part of New Zealand rope
for a new main sail and bent it and rove new rigging studding
the old fore and main masts in a pipe middle and latter
parts more moderate rove new fore top braces so on

Friday March 9th 1848

Commences with light wind from S.E. heading S.W. under
all sail at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the Southward
and S.E. set foremast and top studding sails so on

Saturday March 10th 1848

Commences with light wind from the Southward steering
East under all sail with studding sails set middle and
latter parts with S.E. heading S.W. at daylight took
in the main top sail so on

Sunday March 11th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading N.E.
under whole topsails at sunset wore ship to S.E. wind E.
middle part heading South latter part wore ship to S.W. by
E. employed in repairing the fore top sail so on

Monday March 12th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading N.W.
under all sail broke out for mud but the lower
studding sail at 4 P.M. wet hole and washed off at sunset
wore ship to S.E. middle and latter parts light wind under

Tuesday March 13th 1848

Commences with light wind inclining to calms at 1 P.M. took
a light breeze from the N.W. steered S.E. by E. set the studding
sails middle and latter parts light wind from the East
steered S.E. set the other main top studding sail took out the
portboard pumps to stop the leak so on

Wednesday March 14th 1848

Commences with light wind inclining to calms under all sail with
studding sails set middle and latter parts light breeze from the
Westward steered S.E. by E. with studding sails set so on
latter 3 3-40 South

Whip Talla Rookk Homeward Bound in 1848

Thursday March 15th 1848

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering S.E. & B. under all sail with studding sails set some a ship steering to the S.E. middle and latter parts fresh breeze brought 11th noon

Friday March 16th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering S.E. & B. under all sail with studding sails set some in the fore jib boom middle part wind to the Southward latter part wind S.W. some light 3rd 2. 3 P.M.

Saturday March 17th 1848

Commences with light winds from S.W. steering S.E. & B. under all sail with studding sails set at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the Westward middle and latter parts the same lat 38.075

Sunday March 18th 1848

Commences with light winds inclining to calms under all sail with studding sails set at 9 P.M. took a breeze from the N.W. middle and latter parts the same so much

Monday March 19th 1848

Commences with light winds from North under all sail took in the studding sails middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S.E. & B. heading S.E. & B. some light 3rd 2. 3 P.M.

Tuesday March 20th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. & B. heading Southward all sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.W. wind S.E. middle and latter parts strong breeze heading East under doubled reefed topsails so out some water some

Wednesday March 21st 1848

Commences with strong winds from S.E. heading S.W. & B. under doubled reefed topsails with main sail and gaffers at 6 P.M. wore ship to South middle and latter part much the same wore ship heading from East to S.W. & B. made all sail wore the old main topsail and built a new one some

Lat 38.28 South long 167.34 W. & B.

Thursday March 22nd 1848

Light winds from S.E. heading East under all sail at 9 P.M. the wind came out from S.W. middle and latter parts winds S.W. & B. the studding sails hauled the gear to repair some this day

Ship Santa Rosa Homeward Bound in 1848
Friday March 24th 1848

Commences with light winds from N.W. steering P.S.E. under
all sail with studding sails set broke out for masts and
in repairing the Spanker at 2 P.M. finished and tried it
saw prospects middle and latter parts fresh breeze at 12
A.M. took in the lower studding sail overboard

Saturday March 25th 1848
Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. steering P.S.E.
under all sail with studding sails set broke out for masts and
in the main top studding
sails middle part equally with rain latter part strong
breeze took in the topmast studding sail fore and main
top sails overboard

Sunday March 26th 1848
Commences with strong winds from the N.W. steering P.S.E.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took in the top sail and
doubled reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. took in the jib
main sail and main topsail at 11 P.M. took in the
fore topsail and doubled reefed the main at 1 P.M.
midnight took in the fore sail latter part more moderate

Monday March 27th 1848
Commences with strong breezes from the Southwest steering
P.S.E. set whole fore sail and doubled reefed fore and
main topsails at 2 P.M. set whole main topsail
and main top sail middle part much the same
latter part set single reefed fore top sail and

latter 43:35 Lat Long 13:9:34 N

Tuesday March 28th 1848
Commences with light winds from N.W. steering East
under all sail middle and latter parts the same

Wednesday March 29th 1848
Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. steering South
under all sail with studding sails set at 5 P.M. took
in the lower studding sail at 10 took in the main
top studding sail middle and latter parts strong
breeze set the main top studding sail overboard
latter 44:42 Lat Long 13:2:43 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward P. B. B. in 1848

Thursday March 30th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering S. by E. under all sail with studding sails set. at 6 P.M. took in the main top of studding sail middle and latter parts thick foggy weather set the top of studding sail down.

Friday March 31st 1848

Commenced with thick foggy weather with studding sails set at 4 P.M. set the lower studding sail and both middle and latter parts wind hauled to S.W. steering.

Saturday April 1st 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. steering S. by N. under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter parts calms soon as this day.

Sunday April 2nd 1848

Commenced with light wind inclining to calms under all sail at 4 P.M. washed off the decks middle part took in the fore from S.W. latter part wind S.E. heading S. by E. under all sail.

Monday April 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S. by E. under all sail at 7 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails at 8 took in the main middle part and the same latter part doubled up and took in the jib and spanker.

Tuesday April 4th 1848

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. steering S. by N. under doubled up top sails and courses at 5 P.M. took in the main sail and set up the fore top sail at 1 P.M. in the main middle part the same set doubled up fore and main top sails and whole main batt 4 1/2: 50

Wednesday April 5th 1848

Commenced with strong wind from the Southward steering S. by N. under doubled up top sails and courses at 2 P.M. set up the fore top sail middle and latter part and the same set the jib and spanker batt 13: 25

Thursday April 6th 1848 Strong breeze from S.W. heading S. by E. under doubled up top sails jib main sail and spanker at 6 P.M. wore ship to S.W. which kept took in the jib and spanker middle part wind S.W. heading S. by E. latter part S.W. heading S. by E. set single up main top sail jib and spanker

Whales but did not bring any.

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848
Friday April 7th 1848

Commences with strong winds from S.W. heading S.E. under
double reefed topsails the main sail and spanker at 7 P.M.
took in the spanker at 8 took in the jib middle
and latter parts until from the Northward made all sail

Saturday April 8th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the Northward steering S.E. N.
under all sail at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. at 8
double reefed the topsails and took in the jib middle
and latter parts until from the Northward made all sail

Sunday April 9th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from West steering S.E. N. under
all sail middle and latter parts much the same set the
studding sails over the lat 45-20 South long 128-36 West

Monday April 10th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from West steering S.E. N. under
all sail with studding sails set at 3 P.M. wind hauled
to N.W. steered East took in the lee main top studding sail
at 6 P.M. took in the lower studding sail and spanker
middle and latter parts wind hauled to the lower studding sail long 124-40

Tuesday April 11th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward steering East under
all sail with studding sails set middle part took in the
top studding sails latter part took in the main top sail and
double reefed the topsails lat 46-10 South long 120-39 West

Wednesday April 12th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from Westward steering East under
double reefed topsails at 1 P.M. close reefed them middle and
latter parts more moderate set whole main top sail main top
sail set the fore topmast studding sail long 116-32 West

Thursday April 13th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from West steering S.E. N. under all
at 1 P.M. set the lower and top studding sails middle and latter
parts wind hauled to N.W. steady

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Friday April 14th 1848

Commenced with light breeze from all quarters at 3 P.M. took
in the studding sails and wore ship to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. took
a breeze from S.W. stored. B.G.T. at 4 P.M. saw a sperm whale
but did not lower. At 8 P.M. took a breeze
from S.W. set the studding sails middle and latter parts
strong breezes broke out for water and most severely

Lat 47-52 South Longt 111-08 West

Saturday April 15th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. storing B.G.T. under
all sail with studding sails set at 3 P.M. took in the lower
and top studding sails employed in splicing the 7th stay middle
and latter parts more moderate Lat 48-00 Longt 106-33 West

Sunday April 16th 1848

Commenced with light winds from S.W. storing B.G.T. under
all sail at 7 P.M. wind hauled to the Southward
middle and latter parts wind N.E. heading. B.G.T.

Monday April 17th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. heading. B.G.T. with
thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the 7th stay
at 6 P.M. took in the 7th and 8th stay at 8 P.M. took
in the fore and main topsails at 10 P.M. reefed
the main middle and latter parts wind East wore ship
to N.N.E. at 11 P.M. took in the fore sail Longt 104-12 West

Tuesday April 18th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from B.G.T. heading N.E. with
under all sail with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. set
main topsail and whole fore sail middle part set whole
topsails. Later part set at 11 P.M. thick rainy weather

Wednesday April 19th 1848

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading. B.G.T.
under all sail with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. took
in the topsails and latter reefs at 5 P.M. set reefs
took in the main sail at 6 P.M. took in the fore
main topsails and fore sail middle part strong gales
latter part more moderate at 11 P.M. set the fore sail
wind N.E. heading. B.G.T. with thick rainy weather

Ship Sailed Rock Harbor Monday Bore in 1848

Thursday April 20th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. heading E.S.E.
under close reefed main topsail and whole foresail at
1 P.M. set close reefed fore topsail at 5 P.M. morning
at 8 P.M. took the wind from the S.W. set close reefed
main topsail and let one reef out of the main middle
part. latter part thick rainy weather let one reef out of the
fore and main topsails about lat 51-38 Long 101-05

Friday April 21st 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E.
under doubled reefed topsails and main sail at 4 P.M.
set whole main topsail at 11 P.M. doubled reefed the main
topsail at 12 M took in the main sail latter part strong breeze
set close reefed the fore topsail about lat 51-44 Long 101-44

Saturday April 22nd 1848

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. steering E.S.E. under
close reefed fore and main topsail and doubled main at
12 midnight let one reef out of the fore topsail middle
and latter part more moderate let one reef out of the main
topsail about lat 51-44

Sunday April 23rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering East under
single reefed main topsail doubled fore and main at 2 P.M.
set whole main topsail and single reefed main
and jib middle part set whole topsails and main top
sail at 4 P.M. strong winds took in the jib main
topsail and doubled reefed the topsails lat 52-40 Long 89-25

Monday April 24th 1848

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
doubled reefed topsails middle part set whole topsails main
top sail and jib latter part took in the jib main
sail and topsail and doubled reefed the topsails about
lat 53-40 Long 89-28

Tuesday April 25th 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the S.W. steering E.S.E. under
single reefed topsails at 2 P.M. took in the main topsail and set close reefed
fore at 6 P.M. reefed the main at 8 P.M. took in the fore topsail
and fore sail latter part more moderate set doubled reefed fore and
main topsails and jib about lat 54-40 Long 89-07

Ship Lalla Rookh of Bay of Cape Horn in 1848

Tuesday April 26th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Southwest steering S. by E. under
double reefed fore and main topsails and whole main girth and
courses equally with Stail and snow middle and latter parts
more moderate wind from S. by E. to South heading from S. by E. to
East at 11 AM made all sail soon at lat 55:38 Longt 78:41 W.

Wednesday April 27th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading East under all
sail middle part wind S. by E. wore ship to South and
upset the topsails latter part wind S. by E. wore ship to S. by
made all sail soon at lat 55:51 South

~~Thursday~~ ^{Friday} April 28th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. by E. heading East under
all sail at 4 PM heading S. by E. middle part wind from
to S. by E. latter part steady S. by E. soon at lat 56:00 Longt 73:04 West
Whales

Saturday April 29th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from South steering S. by E. under
all sail at 3 PM took in the main top sail at 4 took
in the fore at 5 took in the main middle part steady
winds from S. by E. took in the jib main sail and courses
topsail and weather well the fore and main latter part
more moderate set the main sail at 9 AM saw the southern
most land of Cape Horn the Diegoz ocean sperm whales

Sunday April 30th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. W. steering S. by E. under
double reefed fore and main topsails and courses at 10
AM the sails out of the main topsail double reefed into
Day middle part much the same latter part saw 2 sails steady
N. by E. wind S. W. set the fore and main topsails lat 55:50

Monday May 1st 1848

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S. W. steering S. by E.
under whole fore and main topsails and topsails and courses
middle and latter parts light winds got the studding sails at
9 AM wind hauled to N. W. by N. heading N. by E. by N.
took in the studding sails soon at
lat 54:50 South

Ship Talla Rock Homeward Bound 1848
Tuesday May 2nd 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. by N. heading N.E.
under all sail and a fair back with equally weather
at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails middle part
and hauled to the Westward latter part wind S.W. steered
N.N.E. set the studding sails exactly lattd. 53:40 South

Wednesday May 3rd 1848

Commences with fine breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. with
equally weather under all sail with studding sails set middle
part took in the studding sails latter heavy snow equally weather
at 5:27 South longd 54:26 West

Thursday May 4th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. under
whole top sails and main top sail with heavy squalls of snow
took in the top sail and doubled up the top sails middle
and latter parts much the same wind lattd 49:10 South

Friday May 5th 1848

Commences with strong breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. under
doubled up fore and main top sails and whole fore sail
with heavy squalls at 3 P.M. took in the fore sail and fore
top sail and lost up the main middle parts strong
gale latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set close reefed fore
top sail and whole fore sail and steered N.N.E. lattd 48:57 S

Saturday May 6th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from the Westward steering N.N.E.
under lost reefed fore and main top sails and doubled up fore
main and whole fore sail middle and latter parts light
winds made all sail set studding sails lattd 46:11 South

Sunday May 7th 1848

Commences with light wind inclining to calms under all sail
at 4 P.M. took in the studding sail and braced the yards
at 6 P.M. hauled around the yards at 8 were ship to S.E.
steered N.N.W. middle part wind hauled to the Westward made
all sail latter part wind from N.W. to North heading from
N.E. to N.N.E. took in the light sails and jib on main
sail and spanker and doubled up the top sails

Ship Lalla Rookh Home Harb. Borneo in 1848

Monday May 8th 1848

Commenced with thick rainy weather under doubled reef
top sail wind from N.N.W. to N. heading from E.N.E. to
N.E. at 4 P.M. will hauled to the Westward
N.N.W. set the jib and main sail at 11 will hauled
to S.W. took in the jib and main sail middle part
took in the main top sail latter part & hauled made all sail
and set the studding sails south lat 44:08 South

Tuesday May 9th 1848

Commenced with fine breeze from the S.W. steering S.N.E. under
all sail with studding sails set at 7 past 3 P.M. will hauled
to S.W. took in the studding sails and hauled up at 11
hauled to the Westward took in the main top sail at 1 P.M.
took in the fore and main and doubled reefed the main top
sail south lat 44:38 South long 44:46 West at the studding sails

Wednesday May 10th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. steering N.N.E. under
all sail with studding sails set saw an English merchant ship
steering to the Southward at 8 P.M. took in the lower and
main top studding sails middle and latter part the same at 11
studding sails at 11 hauled in the studding sails lat 39:51 South

Thursday May 11th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E. heading N.E. by E.
under all sail middle and latter part wind N.E. by N.
reefed the fore and main top sails and took in the top sails
lat 38:34 South

Friday May 12th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering N.E. by N. under
all sail middle and latter part moderate set the studding
sails except in getting the main rigging and the jib ready and
turning at anchor lat 36:32 South

Saturday May 13th 1848

Commenced with light breeze from S.W. steering N.E. by N. under
all sail with studding sails set hauled for night middle and
latter parts much the same at 7 past 7 P.M. saw sperm whale
at 8 covered ~~at 9~~ at 9 fastened at 11 took
him along side and got ready for cutting or a
lat 35:13 South

Ship Little Rock Homeward Bound 1848

Sunday May 14th 1848

Commences with light winds inclining to calms at 10th
commenced cutting at 8 P.M. for the night had
hard luck could not get the head off middle and
latter parts fresh breeze at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 7 had
the head off at 9 had the body in and lay by the head

Monday May 15th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze employed in getting ready for
boiling at 2 P.M. started the works at 4 P.M. hoisted on
the head again and it tore out give it up for the night
middle and latter parts rainy employed in boiling
at 8 P.M. coiled down and hooked on to the head
again but could not do any thing with it so ended

Tuesday May 16th 1848

Commences with thick rainy weather laying by the head
at 2 P.M. hooked on again at 3 P.M. had the junk
in and commenced bailing the ~~cage~~ at 7 finished at 8 started
the works again middle and latter parts boiling so ended

Wednesday May 17th 1848

Commences with light winds employed in boiling at 10 P.M.
finished the body and commenced on the head latter part
made all sail at 8 A.M. finished the head and put in
fat lean at 12 noon finished so ended

Thursday May 18th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from North heading, P.M.C.
under all sail employed in clearing up and coopersing
the oil middle and latter parts stow which took in the
and main topsail foresail and lost reefed the main topsail

Friday May 19th 1848

Commences with fresh gale laying to under lost reefed main top
sail heading N.E. wind N.N.W. middle part made all
sail latter part wind from the Howard stowed N.N.E.
lat 32-46 South

Saturday May 20th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from the Westward steering N.N.
under all sail at 4 P.M. set topmast and topgallant dunnage
middle and latter parts wind S.W. steering N.N.E. set the lower
studding sail and starboard topmast and topgallant dunnage
lat 31-10 South

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound ^{May 25th} 1848

Sunday May 21st 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail with
studding sails set middle part wind hauled to East took
in the studding sails latter part wind hauled to S. N. E. took
in the topsails and doubled under the topsails some were shifted to N. E.

Monday May 22nd 1848

Commenced with strong winds from the North heading S. N. E.
under doubled under topsails main sail at 2 P.M. lost reef
the fore and main topsails and took in the main sail at
6 P.M. lost reef the main topsail middle part strong
gales latter part took in the fore sail overboard

Tuesday May 23rd 1848

Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward heading to N. N. E.
lost reef main topsail at 7 P.M. at 9 A.M. kept her off
N. N. E. set whole fore sail latter part made all sail
soon as latter 28:40 South

Wednesday May 24th 1848

Commenced with fresh winds from the Westward steering
N. N. E. under all sail set the studding sails middle
part much the same latter part light winds from the S. E.
saw a ship steering to the N. E. some 10 miles off at 2 P.M. South then
in company the oil

Thursday May 25th 1848

Commenced with light winds under all sail wind from S. E. to N. E.
steering N. N. E. saw a ship and five backs employed in breaking
out for empty P.M. in the after hold and stowing them in the fore
hold middle part light variable wind with rain latter
part much the same employed in stowing down oil latter 26:30

Friday May 26th 1848

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail
employed in stowing down oil at 4 P.M. finished an account
washing off at 6 P.M. finished middle part calm latter part
light winds saw a sail set out the fly jib boom and fly jib

Saturday May 27th 1848

Commenced with light winds from the Westward steering N. E. of
N. under all sail one sail in sight out of the main
mast and and sail employed in repairing worn royal yard and
sail at 7 P.M. wind hauled to the S. E. middle and latter
parts wind S. E. employed in ship's duty some 10 miles off latter 28:40

Ship Lallie Rock Homeward Bound in 1848
Sunday May 28th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. heading N.E. under all sail at 10 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. steering S.E. middle part of sail latter part will from N.W. by N. to N.N.W. heading from N.E. to N.E. by S. under all sail lat 23 35 South long 80: 21 W.

Monday May 29th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading N.E. under all sail saw fin backs middle and latter parts will N.W. by N. heading N.E. by S. employed in setting yards and making a mizen royal saw 2 sails sent lat 22: 01 South

Tuesday May 30th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. by S. heading N.E. by S. under all sail saw 2 sails steering to the Southward saw fin backs employed in setting yards middle part much the same latter part will hauled to the Westward with rain started N.N.E. set the main top sail lat 21: 13 South

Wednesday May 31st 1848

Commences with light winds from the Westward steering N.N.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. wind S.S.W. set the studding sails middle and latter parts will S.E. steering N.E. by E. employed in staying forward the mizen topmast and topmast sent this day lat 19: 45 South

Thursday June 1st 1848

Commences with pleasant breezes from S.E. steering N.E. by E. under all sail with studding sails set sent up the fore royal mast at 4 P.M. took and put up a main topmast studding sail middle and latter parts fresh breezes from East to S.E. employed in fitting the main topmast stay lat 18: 34

Friday June 2nd 1848

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to East steering N.E. by E. under all sail sent up the mizen topmast yard and sail at 2 P.M. took in the studding sails saw a ship steering to the Southward middle and latter parts will S.E. heading N. under all sail employed in setting yards sent lat and other mizen lat 16: 43 South

Ship Latta Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Saturday June 3rd 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail employed in mottling yarns and splicing the fore topmast stay saw a sail middle part much the same at 5 A.M. saw the fore and main topmasts and main topmast staysails saw a sail employed in making spungarn lat 14:35 South

Sunday June 4th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from East to S.E. steering N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in making spungarn middle and latter parts strong. H.C. traller saw a sail and fire backs saw a lat 11:53 South

Monday June 5th 1848

Commenced with strong S.E. traller steering N.W. under all sail saw a ship steering steering to the N.W. middle and latter parts much the same carried away the after starboard boatswain took in the main topmast and top studding employed in ships duty saw a lat 8:57 South

Tuesday June 6th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail with studding sails set middle and latter parts equally with some rain employed in fitting the Starboard boat saw a lat 6:55 South longt 30:37 West

Wednesday June 7th 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering North under all sail with studding sails set middle part equally with rain wind hauled to the Northward hauled to the wind hauled to the latter part wind S.E. again at 5 A.M. saw the Island of Jordan Norris spoke the H.C. and Elvia saw a lat 5:22

Thursday June 8th 1848

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail in company with the N.W. Elvia employed in making spungarn middle and latter parts much the same employed in making ratting stuff and tarring the foot ropes and lifts saw black fish and a big swan lat 11:51 South

Friday June 9th 1848 commenced with fresh

breeze from S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails saw a sail employed in tarring some and painted the S. Yell-boom middle and latter parts much the same employed in ratting upon the fore topmast rigging and making spungarn saw a lat 10:01 longt 35:50 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Saturday June 10th 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in rattring down the main and mizen topmast rigging and tarring the foremast stays saw a bark steering to the Westward middle and latter parts moderate employed in tarring the topmast and lower rigging so ends lat 2:07 North

Sunday June 11th 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in tarring down middle and latter parts much the same so ends lat 4:00 North one sail in sight

Monday June 12th 1848

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering N.W. & S. under all sail with studding sails set one sail in sight middle and latter parts equally with rain so ends lat 5:54 North

Tuesday June 13th 1848

Commences with thick squally with rain wind variable steering N.W. under all sail middle and latter part light baffling wind and calms with a plenty of rain one sail in sight so ends

Wednesday June 14th 1848

Commences with with light baffling wind inclining to calms with a plenty of rain under all sail one sail in sight middle part much the same latter part took the N.E. trades employed in clearing ship in side so ends lat 7:20 North

Thursday June 15th 1848

Commences with fresh S.E. trades under all sail employed in fitting ship middle and latter part much the same employed in rattring down fore topmast rigging and tarring jib gages and head stays so ends lat 8:41 North

Friday June 16th 1848

Commences with the S.E. trades steering N.W. under all sail employed in rattring down the main main topmast and mizen topmast rigging and tarring some middle and latter parts equally so ends lat 10:08 North

Saturday June 17th 1848

Commences with fresh trades under all steering N.W. employed in fitting ship middle and latter parts equally with rain employed in tarring down so ends lat 11:48 North

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound 1848
Sunday June 18th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades attended with squalls with
rain employed in tarring down middle and latter parts
squarely saw nothing so much this day lat 14:00 North

Monday June 19th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades steering N.W. under all sail
at the fore and main topmast studding sails saw a sail
steering to the N.W. middle and latter parts much the
same employed in painting the yards cross trees and heads
of the masts saw nothing lat 15:54 North

Tuesday June 20th 1848

Commenced with fresh trades steering N.W. under all
sail with studding sails set one sail in sight employed
in painting aloft middle and latter parts much the same
come up with the ship and signalled her it proved to be the
Livingston of San tickell painted the fore and main masts lat 17:49 N

Wednesday June 21st 1848

Commenced with fresh trades steering N.W. under all sail with
studding sails set the Livingston in sight employed in paint-
the spars aloft middle and latter parts much the same employ
in fitting ship saw nothing lat 19:42 North

Thursday June 22nd 1848

Commenced with fresh trades under all sail with studding sails
at steering N.W. employed in repairing ship middle and latter
parts more moderate one sail in sight lat 21:34 North

Friday June 23rd 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering
N.W. under all sail with studding sails set employed in
fitting ship one sail in sight middle and latter parts squarely
with rain employed in making open yarn saw a sail lat 23:20

Saturday June 24th 1848

Commenced with squally weather wind from the Eastward steering
N.W. under all sail with studding sails 2 sails in sight
middle part fresh breezes latter part more moderate
lat 25:10 N

Sunday June 25th 1848

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering N.W. under
sail one sail in sight employed in washing ship in side middle
and latter parts moderate saw a sail saw nothing
lat 26:25 North long 162:35 West

Ship Lalla Rookh Homeward Bound in 1848

Monday June 26th 1848

Light winds from the Eastward steering N.W. under all sail
with studding sails set one sail in sight middle and latter
part much the same employed in washing the ship outside
and painting the starboard side so much lat 27:35 N

Tuesday June 27th 1848

Commences with light winds from the E. steering S.W.
under all sail with studding sails set employed in painting
the starboard side and washing the barboard inside
the wheel to paint middle and latter parts light winds
and equally employed in painting the iron work of
deck hatch and fore-castle ganway so much lat 28:57 North

Wednesday June 28th 1848

Commences with light winds under all sail wind N.W.
N heading N.E. by E. employed in painting the barboard
side middle part equally latter part took a breeze from
the N.E. steering N.W. by S. under all sail employed
in painting some inside lat 29:17 North

Thursday June 29th 1848

Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. by E. heading N.W.
under all sail employed in painting in side same
sail middle and latter part wind from the Eastward set
the fore topmast studding sail employed in painting the barboard
side so much lat 30:16 North

Friday June 30th 1848

Commences with light breeze from the Eastward steering S.W.
under all sail set the main top studding sail 2 sails in
sight finish the barboard side and commenced on the starboard
middle and latter parts light winds 3 sails in sight employ
in painting in side so much lat 31:36 North

Saturday July 1st 1848

Light winds from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail with studding
sails set 3 sails in sight employed in painting in side middle
part equally latter part wind S.W. went on board the Lexington
of Nantucket so much lat 32:42

Sunday July 2nd 1848

Commences with pleasant breeze from
the S.W. steering N.W. under all sail in company with the Lexington
set all the studding sails middle and latter parts fresh
winds saw 4 sails so much lat 34:30 North

Ship Lulla Rock Homeward Bound in 1848

Monday July 3rd 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. under all sail with studding sails set 2 sails in sight at 6 P.M. took a squall took in the main top and main topmast and lower studding sail and main royal at 8 P.M. carried away the fore topmast studding boom took in the sails part took in the main sail and jib boom

Tuesday July 4th 1848

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. under doubled reefed topsails at 10 P.M. set the jib and main sail middle part made all sail by the part fresh breezes crossed the gulf stream saw a plenty of sails employed in stowing away boats craft and fishing ships lat 39° 32' North

Wednesday July 5th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading North under all sail employed in tacking down the try works and getting ready for port middle and latter parts much the same

Thursday July 6th 1848

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward steering N.N.W. under all sail at 3 P.M. made Roman Land got up the chains and got the anchors of the bow at 7 P.M. took sight a plenty of sails in sight

Josiah K. P. Hammond
Morrisson Massachusetts

July 6 - 1848

The parting levee

L

My bark is out upon the sea
The moon is above her

Her light a presence seems to me

Like woman's love

My native land I leave behind

afar I roam

in other lands few hearts ill find

Like those at home

L

L

L

Charles A Hammond

Charles A Hammond

L

Charles Hammond

Charles A Horn

L

L

L

L

The Kiss

Oh kiss me and go said the maid of my heart
 And proffered her lips as my pay to depart
 The morn^g is approaching my mother will know
 My dearest and kindest o kiss me and go
 2nd verse

She gave me the blessing in such a sweet way
 That the thrill of pleasure enticed me to stay
 So we kissed untill the morning came in with the glow
 For she said every moment o kiss me and go

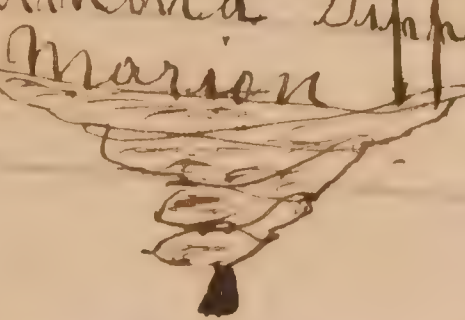
The Menagerie

The Menagerie

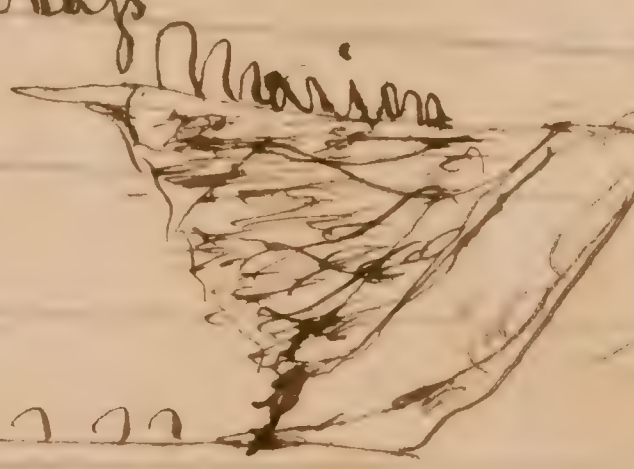
Did you ever no never ~~in~~ ere you no what a stirll mmm
 don't be frightened Johnny dear & gracious how the jackalls yell mmm
 another tell me what the man & doing with that pole of his mmm
 bless your little precious heart he is stirring up the beastesses
 children don't you go so near hereing theres the afrie courses mmm
 why the monkeys tore his trousers & heres the monstrous elephant
 in all a trouble at the sight & su his mighty tooth pick boys
 wonder if he's fastened tight mmm

Charles A Hammond Dippiean Map

Josiah N Hammond Dippiean Map



Marion



Marion

Christopher C Luce Francis mmm

In School February 7th 1849 Josiah S. Hammond
 H R F Courses Winds & W. Remarks on Board Sept 6th 1848
 S.W. W. N.W.

These 24 hours light pleasant breeze
 with 3 sails in sight and d d c and
 better than strong breeze

Lat 70:37 Long 71:44
~~1:14~~ 2:34
 39:22 74:18

H R
 1 5
 2 5
 3 4
 4 4
 5 7
 6 8
 7 9
 8 9
 9 9
 10 9
 11 9
 12 9
 1 9
 2 9
 3 8
 4 8
 5 7
 6 7
 7 6
 8 7
 9 7
 10 7
 11 6
 12 6

W
 S.W. W.

Courses	Dist	N	S	E	W
S.W. W.	121		57		11
W	20		183		20
S.W. W.	33		75.3		27.4
					154.4

H	K	F	Course	Dist	Time
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

at 8 o'clock left my house
 7th by highway to
 1st table only departure at
 12 noon left 5th
 left 1430

Did you ever see
 River mercury
 What a smell



H	K	F	Course	Dist	Time
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

at 8 o'clock left my house
 7th by highway to
 1st table only departure at
 12 noon left 5th
 left 1430

at 8 o'clock left my house
 7th by highway to
 1st table only departure at
 12 noon left 5th
 left 1430

9

Massachusetts Being about 12 days and
 several islands about 15.5 degrees long
 When it 28 minutes past 6 o'clock at the
 Sandwich islands What will be the hour in 3rd zone
 Massachusetts

$$\begin{array}{r} 15.5 \\ 12 \\ \hline 15/83/5 \\ 12.5 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 60 \\ 12/80/32 \\ 45 \\ 30 \\ 20 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 6-28 \\ 5-32 \\ 12-00 \text{ Hour} \end{array}$$

John L. Bolles

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 60 \\ 64/75/15 \\ 12 \\ 11.25 \end{array}$$

X H. shower

See that thick black cloud arising
With speed and energy surprising
See it swelling mounting higher
A shower is coming nigher and nigher
Run shut the windows Catherine
Run bring the cloths from off the line
John put a wash tub neath the spout
To catch the water coming out
2nd verse

These things you've done tis very well
Now stop and rest yourselves a spell
Thing our safe secure retreat
Ill watch the people in the street
Till a moment in a twinkling
You'll see it rain there tis prinkling
3rd verse

Put up your silken awnings gents
And ladies too now show your sense
Beveal your petticoat my pet

Whaling

are there

It was early

Come all ye sperm whalers
That cruise for sperm likewise ye
Bait whalers that cruise round
Cape horn our captain has told us and
I hope it will prove true that theres plenty
Of sperm whale on the coast of perue
We will double cape horn boys for the coast
Of perue with every brave seamen prove right
Just and true with our rigging all righted
Our mast heads all mended our boats are
Well fitted our signals all planned.

lay when a lance from

And stowed down below when again from
Our mast head cried out there she blows

For more

The Indian Hunter
Let go to my home that is far distant west

The Indian Hunter
Let me go to my home
That is far distant west
To the source of my birth
That is like the best

Where the tall waters are
And the delight waters flow
Where my parents will greet me
White man let me go

Let me go to the spot
Where the cattract plays
Where oft I have sported
In my boyish days

There is my poor mother
Whose heart will overflow
At the sight of her child
So her let me go

Let me go to those hills
And the vallies so fair
Where oft I have sported
My own mountain air

And there through the forest
With gun and bow
I have chased the wild deer
Oh there let me go

Let me go to my father
By whose valiant side
I too oft times have sported
In the lights of my pride

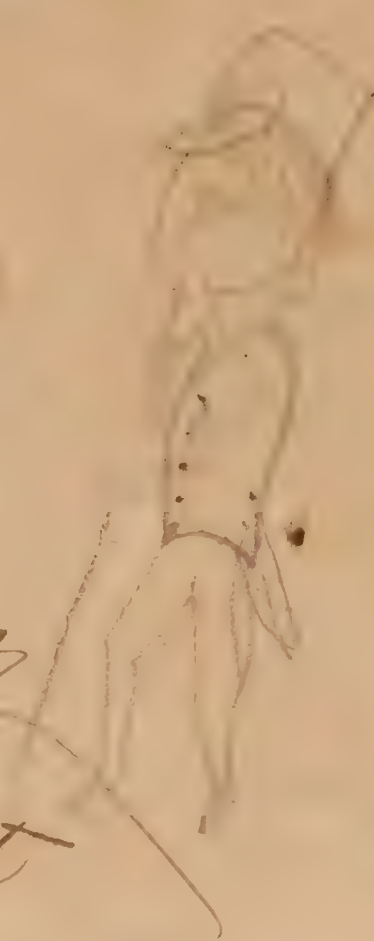
Persuaded to conquer
 The insatiable foe
 To my father that cheater
 To him let me go

And oh let me go
 To my dark eyed maid
 That taught me to love
 Beneath the greenwood shade

Whose heart like the fawn
 And pure as the snow
 For she loves her dear indeed
 To her let me go

And oh let me go
 To my fair forest home
 And never again
 Shall I wished to come

And then let my boddie
 In ashes by low
 To the sennet in the forest
 White man let me go



~~Has not been down to night~~

	4140	2=10=21
	4139	2=12=18
	<u>183=19</u>	<u>422=43</u>
	41=39	2=11=21
	<u>41=36</u>	2=11=22
	31=30	2=41
	33=21	288=19
	<u>1150=50</u>	43290=19
	75=23	28382
	4151	11589
	<u>33=34</u>	1011
		<u>43262</u>
		71631

2=20	
<u>21</u>	
241	
Long	
74=34	

A Journal of an Antislavery Voyage from Boston
to the Atlantic Ocean on board the Schooner "Herald"
Capt. John A. Smith

Commenced April 20th 1850

At 4 A.M. got under way and proceeded to sea.
With a number of vessels in sight wind - S. by E. steering
East by the wind. Records this day.

Monday April 21st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Northward
steering to the Eastward under all sail with a plenty
of vessels in sight middle and latter part light
breeze from the Northward run out 3 lines and
haul. The gaff topsail weighs 40-200 lbs. long.

Tuesday April 22nd 1850

Commenced with fine weather and wind from the
Northward under all sail middle part light wind
and foggy latter part fine and employed
in fitting boats and getting ready for whaling.

Wednesday April 23rd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the Southward steering to the Eastward under
all sail 2 miles in sight employed in fitting boats
and boiling the lines middle and latter part
fresh breezes took in the fore sail and fly jib & jib
saw porpoises several.

Thursday April 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. by E. steering
N. by E. under doubled main sail and while
fore sail at 4 P.M. doubled reefed the fore sail
and took the fore part of the jib saw porpoises
here ship to N. by E. saw porpoises several
middle and latter part fresh breezes from the N. by E.
steering N. by E. under doubled reefed fore and
main sail so on.

Friday April 25th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the N. by E. steering N. by E. under all sail
in the gulf stream employed in fitting boats
middle part pleasant breezes from the Northward latter
part calm saw a sail several.

Whaler Walter R bound to the Charleston
Friday April 26th 1850

Commenced with light breeze from the Southward
steering S.W. under all sail saw one sail
but not in getting ready for hauling middle part
fish lower from the Southward hauling S.W. under
Reefed the main sail and took in the fly jib
later part wind S.W. hauling S.W. at the fly jib
at 4 P.M. took in the fly jib and saw one sail

Saturday April 27th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. hauling
S.W. under doubled reefed main sail whole fore
sail and jib middle and latter parts fresh breeze
and foggy employed in ship duty on deck

Sunday April 28th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze
from the S.W. hauling S.W. under all sail
saw one sail middle and latter parts light wind
inclining to calm soon

Monday April 29th 1850

Commenced with light wind from the Southward hauling
S.W. under all sail saw a fin back porpoise & grampuses
middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze took in
the main sail both of the Cornett of the jib double
Reefed the fore sail soon

Tuesday April 30th 1850

Commenced with S. at 11 A.M. set doubled reefed main
sail saw fin back at 8 P.M. took in the main sail
and fly jib middle and latter parts saw one sail
and much all sail steering S.W. saw one sail

Wednesday May 1st 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the Eastward steering S.W. under all sail 2
sails in sight at 6 P.M. took in sail middle and latter
part mordate at day light made all sail (Long 173-440)

Thursday May 2nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather of wind from the West
both west under all sail a sail in sight saw one
fish. Laid down the boat to exercise the crew middle
and latter part light variable winds impleide in ship
duty saw one sail

With the cruising on the Charleston Ground in 1850

Friday May 3

Commenced with fresh winds from the S. E. standing to the N. E. W. saw on sail saw pin backs and a brace at 10 P.M. gave to Goble reefed middle part much the same at 10 P.M. run S at 4 P.M. made sail saw a number of sails

Saturday May 4th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. E. heading S. E. under Goble reef sails saw small sails and a log at sunset took in sail middle and later part fresh breezes at day light made sail and stored S. E. W. employed in ship's duty

Sunday May 5th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering N. E. under all sail sail a number of sails and a brace at 10 P.M. gave to Goble reefed middle and later part fresh breezes from S. E. W. heading S. E. giving to under doubled reefed foresail & fifth

Monday May 6th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. W. heading S. E. giving to under doubled reefed foresail and fifth saw a sail middle part thick. Latter part thick rainy weather found Plankers made all sail soonest last 3 P.M. North

Tuesday May 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather under all sail steering S. E. winds S. E. picked up a barrell of lead at sunset shortened sail middle part square latter part. strong breeze made sail spoke the ship. H. S. Williams of Providence steering S. E. and S. E.

Wednesday May 8th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from S. E. heading S. E. under all sail saw a pin back. spirit halloed his cakes for supper middle and latter part pleasant weather saw nothing employed in ship's duty

Whaler Walter K. cruising for sperm whales in 1850

Thursday May 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind from East heading S. E. under all sail saw a sail at sunset shortened sail hauled till 3 P.M. middle part wind North latter part wind S. W. at 4 P.M. took whole main sail & gaff topsail at 5 P.M. doubled reefed the mainsail with fresh braces and doubled reefed the foresail so early saw 3 sails

Friday May 10th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. W. steering S. W. under doubled reefed sails at 3 P.M. saw a very large water spout about 10 miles off the vessel and took heavy squalls from the Westward to the East at 5 P.M. took in the main sail middle and latter parts pleasant at 6 P.M. made sail

Lat 30:30 North Longt 11:40 West main sail

Saturday May 11th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. E. heading S. E. under all sail at 4 P.M. saw a beach at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part moderate made all sail ready

Sunday May 12th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S. E. heading S. E. under all sail middle part wind hauled to S. W. steering S. W. at 6 P.M. took the staysail and gaff topsail at 7 P.M. took in the staysail and gaff topsail

Monday May 13th 1850

Commenced with all sorts of weather wind from S. E. to S. W. steering S. E. made all sail at 4 P.M. took in the staysail & gaff topsail saw a sail & land bird came on board middle and latter parts wind North heading East made all sail ^{Longt 64:50} Lat 31:42

Tuesday May 14th 1850

Commenced with light pleasant breezes from S. E. heading S. E. under all sail saw 2 sails the watch employed in ship duty at sunset took in sail middle part the same at 6 P.M. washed off decks made sail wind hauled North so early

Wednesday May 15th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading on
under all sail at 4 P.M. made the island of
Laysan at sunset shortened sail heading
about of fore middle and latter parts much to
down at 6 P.M. took in the S.E. made all sail
to be in the jib and doubled reefed the
main sail the island out of sight

Thursday May 16th 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from the South
heading to the Eastward under all sail reefed main
sail and whole fore sail and jib at 1 P.M. made
the island again run down a past it saw
Laysan at sunset shortened
sail middle part strong breeze attended with
squalls took in the jib latter part much
the main got doubled reefed sails wind back
heading S.W. made

Friday May 17th 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from the South
heading to the E.S. under all sail reefed main
saw a steamer at sunset took in the main
at 1 P.M. took in the jib latter part
strong breeze set the jib attached with squalls

Saturday May 18th 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from the South
heading to under doubled reefed fore sail & jib with
squalls of rain at 7 past 2 P.M. took in the jib
middle and latter part light winds inclining
to calm employed in breaking out the
starboard after trying to knee it it
pumped out 2 casks of water some

Sunday May 19th 1850

Commenced with calm employed in filling the
casks with salt water well stirring up the
bottom of the boats to exercise the
latter parts light winds from the E.S. made all
heading South under all sail

Sailed Hatter K. Bound to the Western Ground in 1850

Monday May 20th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all sail at 2 P.M. turned the starboard boat and hauled up to the windward. Though we saw a few but it was nothing but game fish in the main. I. fly jib, middle and latter parts light winds and calms made all sail at 1 P.M. set down all sail and set up the head stays and fore and main rigging at 7 P.M. to saw blackfish lowered the boat.

Tuesday May 21st 1850

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. heading South still in chase of the blackfish the waist boat fastened and drewed the starboard boat fastened into him along side and took him in and shipped him of the fluter middle and latter parts squally with rain made all sail

Wednesday May 22nd 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward with squally weather with a plenty of rain saw a sail at 1 P.M. took in sail took the waist boat and hauled up on the upper mains middle and latter parts squally with rain set doubled reefed fore and main sails I. fly jib tacked to the Southward wind to the Eastward

Thursday May 23rd 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward under doubled reefed fore and main sails I. fly jib and fly jib saw a sail steering to the N.W. at sunset took in sail ^{saw grampers & spar and a large} middle and latter parts fresh breezes made all sail. Sundry batt 31-08-1850

Friday May 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. heading South under all sail run out a short of line for the waist blackfish line middle part the same latter part wind S.E. by E. tacked to N.E. by E. made all sail

Saturday May 25th 1850 Commenced with fresh

breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. by E. under all sail saw a sail hoisted our line at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate made all sail hoisted out the blackfish line moderate barrell sunds. batt 30-00-1850

Thames Walter & Bond for the Western Union in 1850

Sunday May 26th 1850

Commences with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.E. and
all sail employed in ship duty at sunset shortened
Sail middle and latter parts pleasant 11 A.M.
All sail stands lat 32-00 North Longt 59-33 West

Monday May 27th 1850

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.E. and
under all sail middle and latter parts carried all
sail wind hauled to S.E. heading East saw a jumper
employed in fitting the butting falls lat 32-50 Longt 59-34

Tuesday May 28th 1850

Commences with fresh breeze from South heading S.E.
under all sail employed in fitting the cutting falls
at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and doubled
Reefed the fore sail middle part strong breeze from
South heading S.E. latter part fresh gales beat the
Bonnet of the jib and took in the jib wind N.W.

Wednesday May 29th 1850

Commences with fresh gales from N.W. laying to
under doubled reefed foresail with a plenty of rain at
2 P.M. moderated at 7 P.M. it blowing strong at 6
P.M. it began to moderate middle part moder-
ate latter part much the same wind West
steering East under whole main sail & jib

Thursday May 30th 1850

Commences with fresh breeze from the Westward steering
East under whole main sail & jib at 4 P.M. set the
jib at 8 P.M. took in the main sail and set double
Reefed fore sail middle and latter parts moderate at 5 P.M.
made all sail saw a piece of squid seconds lat 32-15 North Longt 59-41

Friday May 31th 1850

Commences with light winds from the N.W. steering S.E.
under all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig blue nose of St
Anne's N.B. from lat's bound to Corbould middle and
latter part much the same latter part ~~made~~ made all sail
saw a plenty of gull well sent down the fore mast
to fit the rigging and tared it and set up the fore and
aft stay so much

Mr. Miller M. being to the S.E. on the Western ground
Saturday June 1st 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward
Turning to the Southward under all sail saw a sail
had a plenty of gulf weed at sunset took in sail &
tied S.E. middle and latter parts moderate made
All sail employed in turning in the Starboard main
Rigging saw a sail sounds lat 30-38 N Longt 49-54 W 50

Sunday June 2nd 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward
Turning to the S.E. under all sail employed in turning
in the Starboard main rigging shot up the Foretopmast
and hauled the fly jib stay at 6 P.M. lowered the boats
the exercise the crew saw a jumper middle and latter
Parts light winds inclining to calms sounds saw a sail

Monday June 3rd 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms saw a sail
saw Blackskin middle part moderate saw Blackfish
latter light winds from the S.E. heading S.S.W. under
all sail employed in turning in the main rigging
the Starboard side sounds lat 30-12 North Longt 50-11 W 50

Tuesday June 4th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.E. heading
S.S.W. under all sail the watch employed in turning
in the main rigging saw grasshoppers at sunset shortened
off middle and latter part moderate made all
sail employed in working on the rigging

Wednesday June 5th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the S.E. heading
S.S.W. under all sail went down the main topmast
at the rigging employed in turning in the fore rigging
saw a fin back hauled the fly jib gages & shortened part
Wind East heading S.E. at 4 P.M. wind S.E. by E.
Tacked to N.E. by E. saw sun kind of spouting fish

Thursday June 6th 1850 Commenced with
fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. under all sail at
4 P.M. took in sail middle and latter parts wind
S heading N.N.E. made all sail saw porpoises sounds
lat 30-55 North Longt 49-35 W 50

Walter & Co. missing in the Atlantic ocean in 1850

Friday June 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze from East heading N. 18°
Under all sail saw a brack employed cutting off the
Ratties of the main rigging the larboard side and tared them
and the rigging at sunset shortened sail mid the part
and the same latter part made all sail and tacked
to S. by E. employed in turning the larboard fore rigging
during the sail rigging saw 2 sails sound

Saturday June 8th 1850

Commenced with light winds from S. by E. heading S. by E.
under all sail employed in turning in the rigging saw
2 sails at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Sarah of Provincetown
spoke out with 15 lbs light tacks and tacked to the
S. by E. middle and latter parts pleasant tacked
to the S. by E. made all sail saw 3 sails sound finished
turning in the rigging lat 30-40.8 Long 64-19 West

Sunday June 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward heading
to the Northward under all sail saw 4 sails tacked to
S. by E. saw a grampus employed on the rigging at
Sunset took in sail middle and latter parts moderate
made all sail saw grampuses and 2 sails sound

Monday June 10th 1850

Commenced with light breeze from the Northward steering
to the Eastward middle and latter parts moderate
all sail employed on the rigging took the ratties of
the fore rigging the larboard side & tared them saw grampus
& 2 sails sound

Tuesday June 11th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward
steering to the S. by E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Schreyer
of Provincetown. Clean shear saw breeches to the windward
and lowered and we put our lines in the boats the
Capt went on board at sunset shortened sail set up
the bowsprit guys middle and latter parts pleasant
made all sail and tacked to S. by E. soundly
lat 31-00 North Long 68-15 West

At 10 AM at cruising on the Western ground in 1850
Wednesday June 12th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the heading
P.P. under all sail saw 2 sails at sunset shortened
middle and latter part moderate to much all sail
at 10 AM at 10 AM

Thursday June 13th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from P.E. heading
P.P. under all sail saw porpoises at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts pleasant made all
sail & stored in P.E. at 10 AM at 10 AM saw sperm
whales at 11 AM lowered boats latt 22-20 & long 46-174

Friday June 14th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes still in chase of the whale
at 1 PM gave them up bound to the windward
saw a finback at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts much the same made all sail
heading at 12 noon tacked to South P.E. sounds latt 22-20 & long 46-174

Saturday June 15th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. heading South
under all sail saw a plenty of finbacks and grampuses
employed in putting on the shear poles at sunset shortened all
middle and latter parts the same made sail employment
Rattling down the fore and main rigging

Sunday June 16th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E. heading
under all sail employed in rattling down at sunset took
in sail middle and latter parts much the same
at 10 AM latt 31-30 North long 44-44 West

Monday June 17th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward
saw under fore sail & jib middle and latter part
light winds inclining to calms employed in rattling down
at 11 AM finished the starboard side and cut the rattings on
starboard side and tarred them so on

Tuesday June 18th 1850 light winds and calm

in tarring the rigging the starboard side saw porpoises middle
latter parts calm employed in ship

At the cruising in the Western Sound - 1850
Wednesday June 19th 1850

Commences with calms made all sail at sunset took
in sail saw 2 sails in middle part much the same
later part light winds made all sail employed in ratting
down the fore and main rigging the 3rd board side sound

Thursday June 20th 1850

Commences with light breezes under all sail employed in
putting down at 5 P.M. finished the fore rigging saw
squalls of the weather been supposed from the ship
Whales and porpoise at sunset took in sail middle
and later parts calm finished the rigging lat 32:20 long 45:00

Friday June 21st 1850

Commences with light variable winds inclining to calms
under all sail in setting up the rigging saw 2 sails at 5 P.M.
saw 2 ships on board from the Walter Irving
off examination at sunset took in sail employed in
putting down moderate saw some kind of shooting stars
later part light winds from the Eastward at sunset

Saturday June 22nd 1850

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward steering
to the Eastward 2 sails in sight saw porpoises at sunset
took in sail middle and later parts much the
same saw grampuses made all sail and bent
the gaff topsail, sound lat 33:25 N long 44:56 W

Sunday June 23rd 1850

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward
steering N N W under all sail saw 2 sails at
sunset took in sail and put to the wind
middle and later parts much the same South
Ship steering East sound

Monday June 24th 1850

Commences with light winds inclining to calms saw
a ship steering to the Eastward middle and later parts
pleasant breezes from the N. E. much all sail stored
saw a sail, sound lat 32:00 long 44:18 W

Tuesday June 25th 1850 commences with

pleasant breezes from the East steering East under all sail
saw a ship at sunset took in sail middle and later parts
pleasant made all sail & steered N. E. sound

At the R. Cruising in the Western Grounds
Wednesday June 26th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the Westward, steering
N.W. under all sail saw 2 sails at 4 P.M. spoke the
Barbly of New Bedford 45 days out from & the brig
Middletown of Nantucket 6 weeks out 25 lbs.
At sunset took in sail middle part and to the
Northward latter part the same scenery stored S.W.

Thursday June 27th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the Northward
steering S.P.W. under all sail saw porpoises & 2
sails at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts pleasant saw blackfish and caught a porpoise

Friday June 28th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.P.E. steering N.W.
under all sail saw 7 sails at 5 P.M. spoke the S.P. 2 sails
15 lbs & the John John Adams 80 lbs at sunset took in
sail middle and latter part wind S.E. made all
sail and stored S.W. scenery lat 33:20 N Long 44:17 W

Saturday June 29th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.W. steering
S.W. under all sail saw porpoises & 2 sails at sunset
took in sail middle part squally with rain latter
pleasant took out for flour & water in a filled up the
bags with salt water sand lat 32:20 N Long 44:55 W

Sunday June 30th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward
steering to the Westward under all sail saw a sail
& porpoises & grampuses at sunset took in sail middle
and latter parts moderate the John Adams came down
& the Capt came on board scenery

Monday July 1st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the E by S. steering
N.E. under fore sail in company with the John Adams
middle & latter parts fresh breeze and squally from N.W.
made all sail at 7 A.M. spoke the Louisa of Providence
The Capt came on board scenery

Lat 33:10 North Long 44:45 W

in Walter R. Cruising in the H. M. S. Grampus 1850

Tuesday July 2^d 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading
S.W. under all sail in company with the Lancia
Saw another sail & porpoises at sunset but in the
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
Lat 32-20 North Longt 45-32 West

Wednesday July 3^d 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from the N.E. heading
West under all sail 3 sails in sight saw porpoises at
sunset shortland sail middle & latter parts pleasant
Saw 4 boats thought they were sperm whales got the line in the
Boat found them to be some grampuses some dark

Thursday July 4th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading S.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. took a squall and some rain
dark in the night saw some boats at sunset took
Sail middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.E.
& equally with rain under fore sail & jib

Friday July 5th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes with heavy squalls with
Rain from N.E. heading South under whole fore
sail & jib saw a sail middle and latter parts more
moderate wind from N.E. heading S.W. made all
sail sound Lat 30-10 North Longt 46-03 West

Saturday July 6th 1850

Commenced with moderate breezes from N.E. heading S.W.
under all sail with squalls of rain middle part saw
saw porpoises latter part pleasant made all sail saw grampuses
Lat 30-10 North Longt 44-30 West

Sunday July 7th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading S.W.
under all sail saw 2 sails & grampuses at sunset shortland
sail middle and latter parts calms sounds Lat 30-25 Longt 44-56

Monday July 8th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms
middle and latter parts much the same made all sail
saw grampuses & porpoises Sincly

Lat 30-30 North Longt 44-25 West

The latter is training in the Western Green in 1850
Tuesday July 9th 1850

commenced with pleasant breeze from ^{East} N.E. heading
P.P. under all sail put up another cross mast on
the main topmast head saw porpoises middle &
later parts wind from ~~E.S.E.~~ to N.E. heading from
P.P. to N.P.P. set the stay sail lat 32-45 long 45-00

Wednesday July 10th 1850

commenced with pleasant breeze from N.E. heading
Port under all sail at sunset took in the gaff
sprail & staysail employed in whelpling the windless
middle part saw blackfish latter part pleasant saw
2 sails saw porpoises several

Thursday July 11th 1850

commenced with pleasant breeze from East heading
P.P. under all sail saw a gran paves & porpoises
at 4 P.M. spoke the ship A. Nicholson 3 months
lat ahead at sunset took in sail middle and latter
parts pleasant made all sail saw blackfish several
But got none, stewart on board the Jane Bowes of
she was boiling a 60 lb whale she had got 150 lbs
about 2 months out saw porpoises and a carcass lat 33 long 45-00

Friday July 12th 1850

commenced with light winds under all sail wind
from the Eastward steering N.W. saw a carcass & porpoise
& gran paves at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts pleasant breeze at 2 A.M. tacked to South
ward made all sail saw porpoises employed in whelpling
up the guys sundry lat 33-00 lon 45-25 W

Saturday July 13th 1850

commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward
steering S.W. under all sail saw 2 sails & porpoises
employed in setting up the 2nd masts at sunset took
in sail middle & latter part fish breeze from N.E.
tired J.P.W. made all sail at 10 A.M. stewart lost at
12 noon luffed to the wind to N.W. saw sail several
lat 32-55 North long 46-00 West

Walter H. cruising On the Western Green 1850

Sunday July 14th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked to East saw a sail at 6 P.M. tacked to N.W. at sunset took in sail and wore around to East middle and latter parts squally with rain winds lat 32-50 North long 45-32 W

Monday July 15th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading S.E. under fore sail saw a sail at 1 P.M. wore ship to North middle and latter fresh breezes had come rain much all sail saw a brace winds lat 32-58 N long 45-18 W

Tuesday July 16th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S.E. under all sail at sunset tacked to N.E. took in sail middle & latter parts much the same as before in ships duty spoke the A. Pickerson saw a low country lat 33-10 North long 45-08 West

Wednesday July 17th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. heading N.N.W. under all sail at 1 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. saw porpoises & breaches & grampers saw a sail at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts strong breezes from N. heading E.N.E. made all sail spoke the Robert Baker 14 months out 17th Hb of Provincetown saw a big wreck lat 33-37 N long 45-29

Thursday July 18th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from North heading S.N.E. under all sail at 1 P.M. took in the fly jib and singled reef the main sail saw a sail at 5 P.M. took in the main sail at 7 past 5 P.M. hauled down the jib middle part more moderate made all sail spoke the Pelike of F. deane took in the fly jib lat 33-50 N long 42-21 West

Friday July 19th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from E.N.E. to N.N.E. heading from S.E. to East under singled reef main sail which fore sail & jib took the fly jib at 2 P.M. took it in with a very bad sea on shore the Lewis Brice of Provincetown blew at sunset took in sail middle and latter part more moderate made all sail tacked ship to North middle E.S.E. saw a lat 33-50 N long 42-21 West

the Matter the Cruising on the Western Ground 1850
Saturday July 20th 1850

commenced with pleasant winds & weather wind from E.N.E.
Heading North under all sail saw a finback saw porpoises
at sunset took in sail and tacked to
South middle and latter parts moderate made all
sail saw 2 pieces of squid & 2 sails seen
Sunday July 21st 1850

commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward
steering S.E.W. under all sail 2 sails in sight
The Skylock seen at sunset took in sail middle
part the the sail was taken very rich with fish
but moderate made all sail and stood for the night
The capt came on board Sunday

Monday July 22nd 1850
commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. heading
South under fore sail in company with skylock another
sail in sight middle & latter parts moderate made
all sail steering S.E.W. saw grampuses & 3 sails

Tuesday July 23rd 1850
commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering
to the Southward under all sail 3 sails in sight
Grampuses at 7 P.M. were ship to N.W. wind N.N.E. at
sunset took in sail middle part will hauled to East
latter light winds made all sail heading N.N.E. at 9 A.M.
hauled ship to S.E. saw 2 sail grampuses lat. 34:08 N Longt 43:03

Wednesday July 24th 1850
commenced with light winds from the Eastward heading to
the Southward under all sail saw a sail porpoises grampuses
& killers at sunset took in sail middle part will hauled
to the S.W. latter part squally with rain saw 2 sail
made all sail lat 33:45 North Longt 42:05 West bound ^{ship} bound

Thursday July 25th 1850
commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. heading
S.W. under all sail saw a steam ship steering E.N.E. saw
sail at sunset took in sail middle part will hauled
to the S.W. latter part were ship and steered North made all
sail saw 1 sail seen lat 34:25 North Longt 42:15 N.W.

The Master B. bringing in the Western ground
Saturday July 26th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering S. under all sail saw 2 sails at 4th past 1 P.M. single reefed the main-sail took in the fly jib at sunset took in sail middle & latter parts strong breeze from the N.W. heading N.W. set single reefed main sail sound lat 34-55 North long 48-55 West

Saturday July 27th 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W. under single reefed main-sail whole foresail & jib at 4th past 1 P.M. doubled reefed the main sail & single reefed the main sail saw a sail at sunset took in sail middle part much the same with a bad sea on latter part set the jib got in the topsail & bent it lat 35-05 North long 49-54 West

Sunday July 28th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from N.W. heading N.W. under single reefed fore sail topsail & jib in a sail middle & latter parts much the same sound lat 35-30 North long 45-48 West

Monday July 29th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. With squalls of rain under jib foresail & topsail took in the jib middle ~~and~~ latter part much the same latter part rain with light winds and shifted to N.W. made all sail & stored. By 10th saw puffins & birds.

Tuesday July 30th 1850

Commenced with thick weather & wind from N.E. steering S.W. Under all sail saw a sail at 4 P.M. took in the fly jib at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts equally with rain made all sail at 12 noon spoke the Barrier Seal of Provenance clear lat 33-10 North long 45-25 West

Wednesday July 31st 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering S.W. under all sail in company with the B. Seal at 8 P.M. took in the jib topsail saw another sail at sunset took in sail and wore ship to N.W. middle and latter parts much the same made sail & stored. By 10th at 12 noon stored. With wind lat 32-00 North long 46-18 West

The Walter 2^d cruising on the western ground 1850
Thursday Aug 1st 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from N.E. steering
under all sail saw 2 sails at 5 P.M. spoke the
The Louisa the Capt came on board at sunset
took in sail & wore ship to N.E. & middle of the
part much the same saw 8 sails boats steering South

Friday Aug 2nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. steering
under all sail 4 sails in sight spoke the The Union
the Capt came on board at sunset took in sail
middle part well hauled to South latter part fresh
breezes made all sail & stuck to N.E. ^{last 31.40} 11.40

Saturday Aug 3rd 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from South heading N.E.
under all sail at sunset took in sail & made
middle and latter part squally with rain & light
sailed the foresail set main sail & fly jib &
top sail & jibs last 32.25 N. Point 46-10 West

Sunday Aug 4th 1850

Commenced with light breezes attended with squalls
rain steering N.E. at sunset took in sail
middle and latter parts squally with a plenty of rain

Monday Aug 5th 1850

Commenced with light winds from N.E. heading East
under whole fore sail & jib at 2 P.M. took a heavy
squall from W.S.W. doubled reefed the foresail & took in
the jib middle & latter part moderate made
all sail at 10 P.M. ^{last 32.30} 11.40
lower the larboard boat fastened all round last 32.40

Tuesday Aug 6th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from N.E. the Capt
& starboard boats parted one mile at 2 P.M. took
thine along side and got up the cutting tackle
commenced taking at 6 P.M. hauled the head
took in the jib middle and latter part much
the same at 8 P.M. took in the head at 8.40
A large whale lowered 2 boats at 7 P.M. commenced
got up so that the boat started could not near enough

Ship Walter H. Cruising on the Eastern Seaboard in 1850
Wednesday Aug 7th 1850

Commenced with moderate weather employed in
boiling the waist & starboard boats still in chase
at 2 P.M. came on board but up the head at
4 P.M. saw the whale gain but did not see
middle part killing himself the body I saw
on the head strike the Salikerson man on whale
at 9 P.M. lowered in company with the bar
waist for finished ~~at 10 P.M.~~ and then
put one man ~~aboard~~ by the name of Thomas
Whiston our line parted took the bar back
at 11 P.M. finished the head and commenced on the
at 12 P.M. at 12:25 P.M. and 4:15 P.M.

Thursday Aug 8th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze employed in boiling
the fore-peak the Salikerson in sight finished and
hoisted up at sunset took in sail middle and
latter parts pleasant tacked to S.E. made all sail
back in the waist boat to repair sounds lat 32:55 Long 45:40

Friday Aug 9th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering
S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. the last man on board
the Salikerson at sunset took in sail middle & latter
parts moderate made all sail employed in repairing the
waist boat saw porpoises sounds lat 32:20 N Long 44:00

Saturday Aug 10th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from South heading
S.E. under all sail saw a sail employed in repairing
the waist boat coiled the lines had some rain
at sunset took in sail middle and latter parts
much the same made all sail saw 2 sails one boiling lat 32:10 N Long 43:10

Sunday Aug 11th 1850

Commenced with fine
breeze from S.W. heading to the Eastward under all sail
saw 2 sails one had her boats down stood for her steam
engine to the wind & took in sail put out the waist boat
put the craft in saw blackfish & killers middle and
latter parts moderate sounds lat 33:04 N Long -

The Walter R. cruising in the Western Ground 1850
Monday Aug 12th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S.E. heading S.E. & P.
Sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Senistree 20th 11th
Saw another sail middle and latter part of day
Unit from S.E. heading S.E. & P. made all sail men's
Sails employed in ship's duty lat 32-30 Longt 43-54

Tuesday Aug 13th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calms under all
Sail 4 sails in sight at sunset took in sail.
Middle & latter parts moderate made all sail spoke
The Schar Michels of Savannah went on board & got
some papers soundly

Wednesday Aug 14th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. under
all sail went on board of a merchant
ship to get papers spoke the Willis putnam the
left came on board at sunset took in sail
Middle & latter part moderate made all sail
Saw a piece of squid soundly lat 33-30 Longt 43-15

Thursday Aug 15th 1850

Commenced with moderate breeze from under
All sail saw a sail at sunset took in sail
Middle part squally with rain singed up all the
fore sail latter part pleasant made all sail
Spoke the Louisa saw 2 sails lat 33-08 Longt 43-15

Friday Aug 16th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather under all S.E.
Under all sail steering S.E. & P. saw porpoises at 2 P.M.
Spoke the wind to East saw 3 sails at sunset
Took in sail middle and latter part much the same
made all sail heading S.E. & P. wind S.E.

Saturday Aug 17th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. steering S.E. & P.
Under all sail at 4 P.M. saw blackfish lowered but
got none at sunset took in sail middle & latter
parts fresh breeze made all sail & steered West winds
lat 35-08 Longt 43-28

Scholar Walter H. Cruising on the Western Ground 1850

Sunday Aug 18th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. by E. steering
under all sail at 4 P.M. saw a wreck lashed
up & stood for it at 5 P.M. saw a ship
shales lowered but too late to connect with in sail
middle & latter parts squally with rain till sunset
of the 18th Lat. 35° 00' Longt 48° 30' West

Monday Aug 19th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W.
under single reefed fore sail & lower part of the jib at 9
A.M. saw a ship to E.S.E. middle & latter part
fresh breeze under all sail at 6 P.M. saw
burn whales to the windward it being so rough
that we did not lower but tried to get up
to the windward of them with the fore sail lat 35° 00' Longt 48° 30'

Tuesday Aug 20th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. under all
sail the whales still in sight trying to get to the
windward of them at sunset took in sail single
reefed the fore sail & set the try sail middle and latter
part more moderate set doubled reefed main sail
fore sail jib & fly jib saw a ship at 10 P.M. made
all sail sounds last look out for foghorn

Wednesday Aug 21st 1850

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the S.E. heading
S.W. under all sail saw a ship saw whales at
5 P.M. lashed to E.S.E. at sunset took in sail middle &
latter parts moderate made all sail saw a brig stored N.E. by
sounds lat 36° 00' Longt 42° 28'

Thursday Aug 22nd 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind from S.W. by E.
steering N.E. by E. under all sail at 10 A.M. stored N.W. by W.
saw 2 sails spoke the Lucia at sunset took in sail
middle and latter part squally doubled reefed main sail
jib & fly jib & fore sail saw grain ferry

Friday, Aug 23rd 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering
N.W. by W. under all sail at 1 P.M. started. At 6 P.M. at
about 4 Leaped to the wind to S.W. about 100 miles
In sail & doubled reefed the foresail saw 2 sails
At the try sail middle & latter part fresh breezes from
all sail sounds lat 36-50 N Longt 41-45 West

Saturday Aug 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading
S.W. by E. under all sail saw porpoises & blackfish a
and doubled reefed the foresail & took in the main
sail & fly jib set the try sail wind S.W. middle & latter
Part fresh breezes from South not doubled reefed fore &
Main sail & jib at 9 A.M. before reef out of the foresail
saw jumpers so early lat 36-25 North Longt 40-06 West

Sunday Aug 25th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
At 12 noon set whole main sail & fly jib saw jumpers
At sunset took in sail and set the try sail middle
And latter part much the same sounds lat 36-15 Longt 38-25

Monday Aug 26th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.W.
under single reefed fore sail jib & try sail at 6 P.M.
took the bonnet of the jib at 7 doubled reefed the fore
sail saw a sail middle and latter part moderate
at whole main sail & fly jib sails.

Tuesday Aug 27th 1850

Commenced with pleasant breezes from S.W. steering
S.W. by E. under whole main doubled reefed foresail bonnet
of the jib & fly jib saw a sail at sunset took in sail
middle & latter part moderate made all sail saw clippers
however the larboard boat got one more

Wednesday Aug 28th 1850

Commenced with pleasant weather wind S.W. steering S.W.
under all sail saw blackfish porpoises jumpers &
at sunset took in sail & sailed to the wind to
S.W. by E. at 1 P.M. started with all sail
at 1 P.M. started with all sail at 1 P.M. started
at 1 P.M. started with all sail at 1 P.M. started

Thursday

April 1892

is a Thursday May 27th 1854

Sunday, Sept 14th 1850

Monday Sept 2 1850

Due May - Apt 5 - 1890 35:45

Weather employed in boiling mutton & with fire
employed in boiling mutton & with fire

June 24 1880

commenced with fresh breeze from N. at 11 A.M. and
by boiling at 4 P.M. finished the Reddy and
commenced on the head at 8 P.M. and down the
shanks it being squally with rain. might be put much
the same at 5 A.M. started for north and finished
putting the oil down below at 12 noon finished.

Thursday Sept 5th 1850

Commenced with string busses employed in stirring
down the oil at 4 P.M. finished and cleared up the
bocks at 7 P.M. set the doubled reefed foresail & took in
the main sail & jib in midday & later part much the
same spoke the Samuel Cook she had 140 bbls the second
rate in the sick list sounds stowed down 76 bbls

Five day Sept^r 1st 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from East saw 2 sails
At 4 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to
N.E. took in sail midday. 8. After part strong breeze
From S.W. by N. tacked a number of times to N. 35:45

Saturday Sept 7th 1850

commenced with strong winds from N. W. by N. heading
N. by E. under all sail after the Charles. At seven o'clock
at sunset took in sail middle part & quickly with rain
thunder & lightning till the part made at sail
Dried sails. Lat. 35.34 Longt 35.14

London, Sept 8. ¹⁸ 1835.

commenced with finer breezes from S. by N. heading
N. by E. under all sail boats in sight spoke the an-
chor. At sunset took in sail bare beaches visible
to the point of view. Lowered down the fore sail soon

holiday Sept 9th 1856

commenced with rain. At 4th the light breeze came
on Board a light breeze from N. E. set the foresail
it sunset took in sail middle & latter part fine breeze
made all sail save 5 sails.

Tuesday Sept 10. 1835 commenced with fine breeze
Under all sail saw 4 sails on blackish lowered got 3 to the stern
Anchored & took them in took in sail in middle & latter part
and hauled to the mouth all sail saw 2 sail moving up the river

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page is bound, showing dark stitching or thread. There is no text or other markings on the page.

11817-1

1

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some minor discoloration and a small dark smudge near the center. A faint, dark, irregular mark is visible near the bottom edge. The page is set against a dark background.

1

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book.

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page shows the binding of the book.

100

7

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

[illegible]

1811

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

5-1-2007

12/12

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "M..."]

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

The Walter R. Steering for St. Michaels in 1850
continued from the last page
At 6 P.M. saw the Island of St. Michaels started for St. Michaels
Set main sail & jib & 11/4

Monday Sept 23rd 1850
Commenced with fresh breeze steering for the harbour of
St. Michaels at 2 P.M. arrived at the harbour the light was
on shore the Brig Ben Franklin lay off and on at 3
P.M. the Capt came on board and shifted anchor in
25 fathoms of water middle & latter parts moderate employment
Took ^{some} potatoes & onions some

Tuesday ~~Sept 24th~~ Sept 24th 1850
Commenced with light winds the light on shore was charged to
Steward shipped 2 portagues and one shovell at 7 P.M. took
our anchor & stood on to sea under jib & fore sail middle
part wind from the Northward steering South latter part
made all sail saw St. Marys one sail in sight beyond soon
to the Starboard saw blackfish & porpoises

Wednesday Sept 25th 1850
Commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward steering South
under all sail St. Marys in sight & sails were green
middle & latter parts moderate 2 sails in sight at 12 noon
Capt Rye of the Brig Ben Franklin came on board

Thursday Sept 26th 1850
Commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward steering South
under all sail in company with the Ben Franklin and a
bark to the Windward she was in among whales whales
came to the leeward Capt Rye & we made she lowered
his boats & we lowered ours Capt Rye got a large whale
Our starboard boat got stove very bad middle & latter part
moderate saw a bark she went on board the brig to help
but soon saw whales lowered the mast & she went

Friday Sept 27th 1850
Commenced with fine weather the Capt made round made
on board the brig got the head ready for fetching on board
at 2 P.M. the putting back at 2 P.M. took the head
along side hooked on & hoisted the case a bark in sight
saw blackfish at 9 P.M. the head rope parted & lost the front
boats I went on then the starboard boat got stove very bad and

Walter B. Cruising on the Steam Gravel in 1850
Saturday - ~~Friday~~ Sept 28th 1850

Commenced with fine weather towed the Starboard boat on board
the Briggs boats a towing down the whale at 7 past 5 took
the whale along side & gave the butting tacks on board
In right middle part pleasant at 11 past 5 A.M. hooked
In start off the head the big took it and went in the
Budd at 12 noon finished at 2 P.M. started the
works

Sunday - ~~Friday~~ Sept 29th 1850
fine weather took down the cutting tacks and cleared
up the decks some at 2 P.M. started the works
In right middle and latter parts boiling saw a ^{small} ~~merch~~ _{Brig}

Monday - ~~Friday~~ Sept 30th 1850
Commenced with fine breeze from the Eastward
Employed in boiling 2 sails in right empty in
Pumping out water & stowing down oil at 8 P.M.
Spoke the Ben Franklin she had finished boiling
middle part boiling latter part finished boiling
Saw sports & a bunch went on board the brig to get our
share of oil. Sounded

Tuesday - ~~Friday~~ Oct 1st 1850
Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. employed in
stowing down oil carried back the brig baskets at
6 P.M. finished. I washed off at 7 past 7 night
Reefed the foresail took in the main sail & by 11
stowed down 86 bbls of oil middle part moderate latter
part fresh breeze made all sail saw 2 sails ^{small} ~~merch~~ _{Brig}

Wednesday - ~~Friday~~ Oct 2nd 1850
Commenced with fine breeze from S.E. heading N.E. under
all sail 3 sails in right employed in repairing the Starboard
Boat saw grampers at sunset took in sail & wore
S. South middle and latter parts pleasant made
all sail saw grampers ^{small} ~~merch~~ _{Brig} lat 35-10 N longt 24-25 W

Thursday Oct 3rd 1850 Commenced with light
breeze from S. heading S.E. under all sail saw 3 sails
at sunset took in sail set the by sail middle & latter parts
Pleasant made all sail saw grampers took in the
Boat to repair for the Starboard boat put the Starboard boat over
the stern wind N.W. heading East lat 34-50 N longt 28-34 W

Friday Oct 4 1850

Commenced with ~~the~~ weather more oil 3 sails in sight only
the old stern boat at sunset took in sail
More ship to the middle part squally with rain latter part
more pleasant made all sail heading S. by E. wind S. by E.
Boat to wind lat 35:54 North Long 74:27 West

Saturday Oct 5 1850

Commenced with squally weather from S. by E. heading S. by N.
Under all sail turned over the boat & painted her over
A span of war 8:20 later sails under boats then in & for pieces
It under took in sail & set the try sail under the boat
Squally latter part fresh breezes made sail and took ship
S. by E. heading lat 35:20 North Long 74:25 West

Sunday Oct 6 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from East heading S. by E. under
all sail 3 sails in sight one laying with her head yards
back put the old boat on the starboard cranes at sunset
took in sail & set the try sail middle & latter parts
moderate gamed with the Ben Franklin weather.

Monday Oct 7 1850

Commenced with light wind from the eastward under foresail
bonnet off the jib & try sail the Capt of the Ben Franklin went on
Board the Tannet ^{Thomas} of Mattapoisett Capt Lambert
2 month out with 80 bbls of sperm oil middle & latter part
Fresh breezes from S. by E. took in sail & set the try sail

Tuesday Oct 8 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. by E.
Under all sail 2 sails in sight 11 P.M. Capt Hawes
came on board from the Ship St George of New Bedford
1 month out beam bound around Cape Horn middle
and latter parts fresh breezes from S. by E. heading
from S. by E. to south set single reefed main sail whole
foresail 7/8 jib bonnet of the jib swept back lat 34:34 Long 72:06

Wednesday Oct 9 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from S. by E. heading S. by E.
Two forebacks & gampreses at sunset took in sail middle
part strong breezes with squalls & rain from S. by E. heading
part much the same set the jib & try sail & try sail sails lat 33:00 Long 72:00

John Walter to the Southward in 1850
Thursday Oct 10th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the W.P.W. heading South
Attended with squalls under doubled reefed foresail bonnet off
the jib & the trysail middle part squally with thunder
and lightning. set single reefed main sail & jib
hind boom. S.W. to W.S.W. with a plenty of rain lat 33:34 N

Friday October 11th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. to S.W. attended
with squalls of rain. thunder & lightning at 3 P.M. took in
the main sail & jib & set the trysail middle part
heavy squalls with rain settled down the foresail later
part more moderate at 7 P.M. wore ship to West made
sail home yard bound as near as can find out

Saturday October 12th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Southward
staring West under single reefed fore & main sail
bonnet off the jib ^{caught a bird} middle part squally with
rain later part more moderate made all sail &
bore ship to S.W. wind. W.S.W. stored. Lat 33:05 Long 19:53

Sunday October 13th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward staring
S.W. under all sail to try to fall in with the trading
middle part fresh breezes latter part more moderate
set gaff topsail & stay sail winds lat 30:40 N long 19:06

Monday Oct 14th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward staring
S.W. under all ^{sail} for Cannary Islands middle part
part pleasant at 6 P.M. saw the Cannary Islands
sails grasped took in the gaff topsail & stay sail winds

Tuesday October 15th 1850

Commenced with squally weather under all sail
sails in sight saw porpoises and the Cannary Islands
in sight middle & latter part light winds inclining to
calm staring S.W. saw porpoises

Wednesday October 16th 1850

Commenced with light winds inclining to calm under all sail the
Cannary Islands in sight all sails at sunset took in the gaff topsail
middle part calm latter part light winds from the Westward
Lat 28:50 N Long 11:15

Islands in 1850
The latter & off by the Cannary Islands in 1850
Thursday October 17th 1850

Commenced fine breeze from the Westward steering S. by E. under
all sail 2 sails in sight. The Cannary Islands saw the
Peak of Teneriffe middle part wind from N. by E. steering
S. by E. latter part wind hauled to the Eastward all that
jibbed over & steered West by S. sounds in the forenoon.

Friday October 18th 1850

Commenced with fine weather & a dead calm in between the
Cannary Islands caught a turtle middle part wind
hauled to N. by E. latter part light winds & variable steering
West for some employed in putting on new rigging on the main
Rigging and tops saw a sail south.

Saturday October 19th 1850

Commenced with light winds & variable inclining to the
South all sail saw a sail employed on the main rigging steering
West for some at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the Westward
The Islands of Teneriffe Ferro Babuade & Gomero St. Sebastian &
Palma in sight middle part wind latter part pleasant breeze
From the N. by E. saw 2 sails & a few boats lat 26 42 N long 15 39 West
Scraped down the foremast & 5th jib boom.

Sunday October 20th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from N. by E. steering N. by E. under all
sail 2 sails in sight employed in capping the main rigging
middle & latter parts moderate saw 4 sails south lat 26 36 N long 12 102

Monday Oct 21st 1850

Commenced with fine N. by E. trades steering W. N. W. under all sail
2 sails in sight middle & latter parts much the same employed
in capping the main rigging and the Bow sprit shrouds humped out
a cask of water & filled it up with salt & 18 lbs salt lat 26 26 N long 12 57 W

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850

Commenced with fine N. by E. trades steering South under all sail employed
in making sunnet at 2 P.M. hauled down the staysail and jib
Over the fore boom saw a sail at 8 P.M. jibbed the fore boom
again & got the staysail & jib employed in capping the fore rigging the
Sick sounds lat 26 35 North long 12 38 West

Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850

Under all sail steering N. W. by W. commenced with fine N. by E. trades
middle part moderate took a squall wind hauled to S. by E. latter part
hauled back to the Eastward again steering S. W. by W. saw a ship employed in ships
Sick sounds lat 26 50 N long 27 45 West

The Walter R. Homeward Bound in 1850

Thursday October 24th 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze & squally under all sail
steering N.W. by W. employed in ship's duty middle & latter
part fresh breezes with squalls steering N.W. by W. Soudy
Lat 27-35 N Long 30-20 West saw one sail

Friday October 25th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward & with
squalls under all sail saw 3 sails middle & latter
part fresh breezes & squally from East to S.E. & S.W. employed
in making a potato pen between the main & gaff sail lat 27-40 Long 32-15

Saturday October 26th 1850

Commenced with fresh breezes & squally from N.E. to East heading
N.W. under all sail saw 2 sails middle part hauled
down the foresail latter part strong winds lat 27-40 Long 36-23

Sunday October 27th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from E.S.E. steering N.W. by N. under
whole main sail & gaff topsail at 2 P.M. took in the gaff top
sail & main sail & set double reefed foresail saw a ship steering
to the Westward middle part strong winds from the East
under doubled reefed foresail with a bad sea on saw 3 sails.
At 3 P.M. set double reefed main sail steering N.W. by N.

Monday October 28th 1850

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward
attended with heavy squalls & rain with a back sea on
under double reefed fore & main sails at 12 noon took
in the main sail at 6 P.M. took a heavy squall hauled
down the foresail & put 3 reefs in it undertook to take
in the waist boat & lost her. Set 3 reefed foresail & bore
her to at 12 midnight more moderate light air off her
course latter part set double reefed fore & main sails

Tuesday October 29th 1850

Commenced with thick squally weather from the Eastward.
steering N.W. by N. under double reefed fore and main sail, jib
& fly jib saw a sail at 6 P.M. took in the main sail jib
& fly jib middle part more moderate made all sail better
part squally with a plenty of rain doubled reefed the foresail
lowered away the main sail & hoisted it up again took
in the staysail and gaff topsail lat 27-20 N Long 44-45 West

Mr Walter R Homeward Bound in 1850

Wednesday October 30th 1850

Commenced with squally weather with a ply of rain under cloud
Reefed fore sail whole main sail jib and staysail at 1 P.M. set
the staysail whole foresail and put the bennett on the jib
middle part moderate wind to the Southward latter part
blew from South to N.W. tried to west till 4 P.M. 1850

Thursday October 31st 1850

Commenced with fine wind from N.W. heading West under all
sail took up the potatoes & onions and picked them over and
put them in the pen on deck middle part wind from N.W.
heading West under all sail latter part wind shifted to N.E.
heading N.W. took out for water sound lat 27:30 long 48:11 West

Friday November 1st 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. under
all sail at 1 P.M. took in the gaff topsail at 4 P.M. wind
blew to N.E. steering N.W. middle and latter part
which the same at 12 noon reefed single reefed the main
sail took in the gaff topsail sound lat 28:56 long 47:25

Saturday November 2nd 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. steering N.W.
under single reefed main sail whole foresail jib & staysail
And staysail at 4 P.M. single reefed the foresail middle
and latter parts much the same lat 30:40 long 44:11 W

Sunday November 3rd 1850

Commenced with fresh breeze from the E. steering N.W. &
under double reefs jib & staysail & staysail saw a sail middle
part squally with rain at 1 P.M. took in the main
sail hauled down the jib & hove her to under double
reefed fore sail latter part strong winds with a bad sea
on from E. at 9 P.M. took in the larboard boat
and ran her N.W. by W. sound

Monday November 4th 1850

Commenced with strong wind from E. with a bad sea
on steering N.W. by W. under double reefs foresail at
1 P.M. hove her to & reefed the foresail at 1 P.M.
fresh gale with plenty of rain middle part more moderate
took the staysail at 2 P.M. hove around and steered N.W. latter
part set jib whole foresail lat 33:00 long 37:54 West

Mr Walter R. Howard Burnett in 1850

Tuesday November 5th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. by N. under whole foresail jib & by jib and trysail employed in repairing the main sail at 2 P.M. finished and set it Southward reefed middle and latter parts wind from N.W. by N. to N.W. by W. heading from N.W. by N. to S.W. by W. lat 34.30 long 55.50

Wednesday November 6th 1850

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. by N. to S.W. by W. under reefed fore & main sails took the bottom of the jib & wore tip to West by N. at 3 P.M. took in the jib main sail and set the trysail with N.W. by N. heading S.W. by W. middle and latter parts more moderate made all sail stowing. By N. wind from N.W. by N. to S.W. by W. lat 34.40 long 55.9-10 West

Thursday November 7th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. by N. under all sail saw 2 sails steering to the Southward middle and latter part light variable winds employed in washing the vessel and putting on new scissings in the rattens so much saw a sail & scrap fell down the main topmast

Friday November 8th 1850

Commences with light variable winds under all sail heading to the Westward employed in washing off and putting on new scissings on the rattens 2 sails in sight middle part much the same latter part took the wind from the Eastward under all sail so much lat 35.00 long 62.35

Saturday November 9th 1850

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. steering N.W. by N. under all sail with squally of rain one sail in sight middle part strong wind from the S.W. took in the main sail latter part strong wind and squally with plenty of rain steering N.W. by N. wind hauled to South lat 36.54 long 64.36 West

Sunday November 10th 1850

Commences with strong winds and squally entered in the gulf stream under doubled reefed foresail took the bottom of the jib and set it steering S.W. by N. wind at 7 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to Northward reefed the fore sail took in the jib and wore her to middle part blowing a heavy gale latter part more moderate & the trysail heading from N.W. by N. to S.W. by W. lat 37.05 long 64.55

Sho. Walter & Moncur's ²¹¹⁹ Bunch, in 1850
Monday November 11th 1850

Commenced with strong breeze from the Northward
Heading to the Westward under reefed foresail, jib
with the bonett off & trysail at 4 P.M. set one reef out
off the foresail middle and latter parts more moderate
had all sail saw a sail south lat 36¹/₂ north long 161¹/₂

Tuesday November 12th 1850

Commenced with fine breeze from the N.E. heading
under all sail one sail in sight one man on the deck
set middle part moderate and part a brace under
all sail saw a sail lat 37¹/₂

Essex Section ~~Tuesday~~ November 13th 1850
of the lower ~~Monday~~

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E. heading
under reefed foresail saw a sail took in sail
A.P. under reefed foresail with a bad sea on
Run under doubled reefed foresail with a bad sea on
fore down the tryworks and put the tops and brails down
At 7 P.M. heaved to middle and latter parts strong
winds from the Westward

Thursday November 14th 1850

Commenced with strong winds from the Northward began
under doubled reefed foresail heading N.N.W. at 4
P.M. balanced reefed the foresail middle part more
moderate set doubled reefed fore and main sail took in
Bonnett of jib and set it latter part more moderate
All sail saw a sail lat 39¹/₂ north long 68¹/₂

Friday November 15th 1850

Commenced with fine weather under all sail wind from
the Northward heading N.W. by W. one sail in sight saw 8 small
schools of fish middle and latter parts light winds circling
To gales saw a sail boarded her employed in fowling the
line of the brigs of the try works lat 39¹/₂ north long 69¹/₂

Saturday November 16th 1850

Commenced with light winds from the North by E.
Heading from N.E. by W. to S.S.W. under all sail saw a sail
Employed in ships duty middle part rounded got a boat
45 fathoms of water at 11 past 8 A.M. had Nantucket island stood
in for the land at 10 past 10 tacked & stood off to beat to the Northward of
point saw 1 sail south

Remarks Tuesday Aug 2 1852

These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from S W and squally
Staring S & under double reefed mainsail foresail and jib middle part
More the same latter part strong gales from S W and squally
With thunder and lightning and a high sea at 8 AM took in mainsail
and furlled it sea flying all over us doing nothing so ends these 24
On board Schooner Albatamaha of Obsd latt 98 49 No long

Remarks Wednesday Aug 4 1852 all these 24 hours moderate

Breezes from S W and fine heading S & under double
Reefed Mainsail. Tiffinian January 3rd 1853
Cruising on the Abolition Banks in Latt 17 South

Remarks Wednesday Aug 4 1852 all these 24 hours

Strong gales from W S W and heavy squalls wind
and rain with a high sea. Laying to under

Try sail and three reefed foresails so ends these 24 hours
Long 36 West N P Q Observations

Remarks Thursday Aug 5 1852 these 24 hours

Commences with fresh gales from W S W and

Frequent squalls at 5 PM set jib and middle and latter part
More moderate at 5 AM set 3 reefed mainsail steering
S S E all hands fitting whaling gear so ends these 24 hours

William Edwin Warren Obsd latt 38 38 Long 66 10

Remarks Friday Aug 6 1852 all these 24 hours

Moderate breezes from W S W to S W and pleasant
heading from S E to S S E all hands busy fitting

Whaling gear rope putting falls and sundry other jobs
So ends these 24 hours Obsd 38 05 Long 66 14

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cunningham Randolph Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Cunningham Randolph

Marion May

Mr M^r Corly - Jephers, S. & Pipes

II II IV V 34 Tobacco

John Hoops
Lowel

Nothan C Briggs

401
 XXXXX
 Tobacco
 Tobacco

11 pipes 1 Tobacco

Piper L. XXX Lobac co

~~XXXXXX~~ pipes

Xry Xobae 1. 1711 X pipes
pipes

XXXX
 2 Tobacco

is the bar soap

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures are visible at the bottom of the page.]

14. *T. l.*
 15. *T. l.*
 16. *T. l.*
 17. *T. l.*
 18. *T. l.*
 19. *T. l.*
 20. *T. l.*
 21. *T. l.*
 22. *T. l.*
 23. *T. l.*
 24. *T. l.*
 25. *T. l.*
 26. *T. l.*
 27. *T. l.*
 28. *T. l.*
 29. *T. l.*
 30. *T. l.*
 31. *T. l.*
 32. *T. l.*
 33. *T. l.*
 34. *T. l.*
 35. *T. l.*
 36. *T. l.*
 37. *T. l.*
 38. *T. l.*
 39. *T. l.*
 40. *T. l.*
 41. *T. l.*
 42. *T. l.*
 43. *T. l.*
 44. *T. l.*
 45. *T. l.*
 46. *T. l.*
 47. *T. l.*
 48. *T. l.*
 49. *T. l.*
 50. *T. l.*
 51. *T. l.*
 52. *T. l.*
 53. *T. l.*
 54. *T. l.*
 55. *T. l.*
 56. *T. l.*
 57. *T. l.*
 58. *T. l.*
 59. *T. l.*
 60. *T. l.*
 61. *T. l.*
 62. *T. l.*
 63. *T. l.*
 64. *T. l.*
 65. *T. l.*
 66. *T. l.*
 67. *T. l.*
 68. *T. l.*
 69. *T. l.*
 70. *T. l.*
 71. *T. l.*
 72. *T. l.*
 73. *T. l.*
 74. *T. l.*
 75. *T. l.*
 76. *T. l.*
 77. *T. l.*
 78. *T. l.*
 79. *T. l.*
 80. *T. l.*
 81. *T. l.*
 82. *T. l.*
 83. *T. l.*
 84. *T. l.*
 85. *T. l.*
 86. *T. l.*
 87. *T. l.*
 88. *T. l.*
 89. *T. l.*
 90. *T. l.*
 91. *T. l.*
 92. *T. l.*
 93. *T. l.*
 94. *T. l.*
 95. *T. l.*
 96. *T. l.*
 97. *T. l.*
 98. *T. l.*
 99. *T. l.*
 100. *T. l.*

W. J. F. F.

W. H. F.

Pipes

John. Ross Charles G. Wheeler

William C. Warren
Moine

[illegible]

Charles A. Hammond III

Sept 10 1910

24 H
414

Mc Briggs	IIIIIIIIII	X	
J D Perkins	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Manuel	IIIIIIIIII	X	
John	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Betty Dexter	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Charles J Wheeler	IIIIIIIIII	X	
John Hoops	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Frank Carrol	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Walsa Clark	IIIIIIIIII	X	
M Mc Carthy	IIIIIIIIII	X	
M Kelley	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Mr John W Allen	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Antonia	IIIIIIIIII	X	
L Manuel	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Napoleon	IIIIIIIIII	X	
William C Warren	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Sidney	IIIIIIIIII	X	
Leith Ellis Dean	IIIIIIIIII	X	
George	IIIIIIIIII	X	

From A Lady

Love makes dreary winter morn
And decks the snow with flowers
It makes a heavy heart turn gay
Such are its charming powers
Dearest youth in whom I see
Fain would I join the happy train
Now hastening to loves shrine
If you with me will cross the plain
Amey true valentine

12 1st Page 30 example

30

12 - 50 = 50 - 00

1 - 25 = 50 - 30

4 = 25 = 10

5:18 = 141 = 35

4 = 27 = 10

3 = 2 = 48 = 45

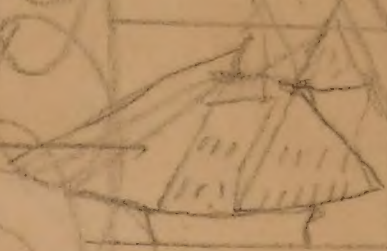
Haskins

1 plug tobacco

Mo-Mo-S = 1

Pipe

Haskins



Boston
to New York

Boston to New York

Supper
Boston May
Marion

PINK

Remarks for Board Oct 20th 1848

At 12 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 1 P.M. Proceeded down the river for several hours and at 4 P.M. we anchored at the mouth of the river at 5 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 1 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 2 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 2 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 3 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 3 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 4 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 4 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 5 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 5 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 6 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 6 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 7 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 7 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 8 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 8 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 9 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 9 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 10 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 10 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 11 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

At 11 P.M. we arrived at the mouth of the river at 12 P.M. The river was very narrow and deep.

Boston Mass Josiah Hammond

Edward Y Griffis Lippican Mass

Provincetown Mass

Boston

Lippican Mass

M

24 H
241

Boston Mass Mass

Boston Mass

Mass

Mrs Benjamin

Expenses

Mr Benjamin

004

Mr Benjamin Foster of Providence
Mr Benjamin Foster Boston



Comm
stow
wood
same

Comm
liber
an d
the
the

Comm
Disch
a little
the

Comm
Starbo
The sa
Lopp
dry

Big Rt
Libat
pair
repa

Comm
sail
much

Comm
Ph c
ume
and
the fac
ha